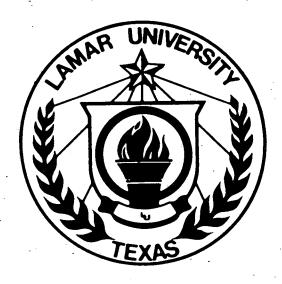


Bulletin 1983-85 Technical Arts Catalog 

# **Lamar University**

**College of Technical Arts** 

1983-84 Bulletin

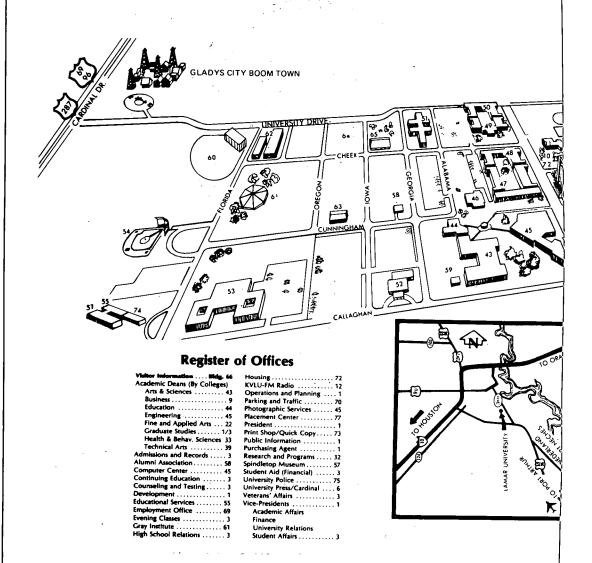
Vol. 31 No. 3

Fourteenth annual catalog issued with announcements for 1983-84. Founded in 1923, and established as a four-year coeducational state-supported college on September 1, 1951.

The provisions of this bulletin do not constitute a contract, expressed or implied, between any applicant, student, and faculty member in Lamar University. Lamar University reserves the right to withdraw courses at any time, change fees, calendars, curricula, graduation procedures, and any other requirement affecting students. Changes become effective when the proper authorities so determine the application to both prospective students and to the students already enrolled. For additional and complete information refer to the Lamar University General Bulletin.

Lamar University is an equal opportunity/affirmative action educational institution and employer. Students, faculty and staff members are selected without regard to their race, color, creed, sex, or national origin, consistent with the Assurance of Compliance with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964; Executive Order 11246 as issued and amended; Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, as amended; Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973. Inquiries concerning application of these regulations may be referred to the Executive Associate to the President.

Bulletin of Lamar University. (USPS 074-420). Third class postage paid at Beaumont, Texas 77710. Published monthly except in June, July and August.



# **The Campus**

Lamar University's campus has expanded rapidly during the past decade and now encompasses some 200 acres.

The Cecil Beeson Technical Arts Building and several other buildings have been completed recently. The University also has campuses in Orange and Port Arthur.

Guidelines for future expansion of the Beaumont campus are included in a conceptual master plan which will guide development into the year 2000. A large portion of the master plan has been approved by the University's Board of Regents.

**Campus Legend** 42. Cardinal Stadium
43. Liberal Arts
44. Education
45. Cherry Engineering
46. Army ROTC
47. Morris Hall
49. Campbell Hall
50. Cray Hall
51. Plummer Hall
52. Speech & Hearing Ctr.
53. Brooks-Shivers Hall
54. Vincent-Beck Field
55. Police Academy
56. Physical Plant Plummer Administration 3. Wimberly Student Servic.
4. Home Economics
5. Engineering II
6. Setzer Student Center
7. Bookstore
8. Archer Physics
9. Galloway Business
10. President's Home
11. Health Center
12. KYUL-FM Radio
13. Dining Hall
14. McDonald Gymnasium
15. Handball Courts
16. Tennis Courts
16. Tennis Courts
17. Ty Terrell Track
18. Gray Library
19. Geology
20. Psychology
21. Music
22. Art
23. University Theatre
24. Science Auditorium
25. Chemistry
26. Women's Gym & Pool
27. Outdoor Pool
28. 29, 30. Lamar Apartments
11. Gentry Hall
32. Hayes Biology
33. Mamie McFaddin Ward
Health & Behav. Sciences
44-38. Technical Arts
59. Beeson Technical Arts
59. Beeson Technical Arts
59. Beeson Technical Arts
50. Employment Office
41. Campus Planning Home Economics 55. Police Academy
56. Physical Plant
57. Spindletop Museum
58. Alumni Association
59. Energy Management Ctr.
60. Golf Driving Range
61. John E. Gray Institute
62. University Apartments
63. Fraternity Lodge
64. Cardinal Park
65. YMBL Pavillion
66. Visitor Information
67. Communications
68. Dishman Art Callery
69. Women's Auxiliary

Architects have placed strong emphasis upon developing a feeling of "monumentality and dignity" with the library as the dominant focus of the campus. The 20-year plan shows the addition of multi-storied buildings.

# 1983-84 Calendar

Published dates of this calendar are subject to revision by published notice from the Vice President for Academic Affairs.

### Fall Semester—1983

### SMTWTFS

### **AUGUST**

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31

### **SEPTEMBER**

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30

#### **OCTOBER**

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 1011 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31

### NOVEMBER

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30

#### **DECEMBER**

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31

### August 1983

- 21 Dormitories open at 1 p.m.
  Dining halls open at 4:30 p.m.
  - Registration begins
- 23 Registration
- 25 Classes begin—late registration— schedule revisions
- 26 Last day for schedule revisions and/or late registration

### September 1983

- 5 Labor Day-no classes
- 12 Twelfth Class Day

#### October 1983

- 6 Last day to drop or withdraw without penalty
- 13 Last day to apply for December graduation Last day to pay for diploma; cap and gown

### November 1983

- 18 Last day to drop or withdraw
- 23 Thanksgiving recess begins at 10 p.m. Dining halls close at 6 p.m. Dormitories close at 10 p.m.
- 27 Dormitories open at 1 p.m.
- Dining halls open at 4:30 p.m.
- 28 Classes resume at 8 a.m.

### December 1983

- 7-13 Final examinations
- 14 Dining halls close at 6 p.m. Dormitories close at 10 p.m.
- 15 Grades for Graduating seniors due by 8:30 a.m.
- 16 All grades due by 4 p.m.
- 16 Associate Degree Commencement: Main, Orange, Port Arthur campuses
- 17 Baccalaureate and Graduate Degree Commencement: Main Campus

# Spring Semester—1984

SMTWTFS		1. 11 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
<b></b>		January 1984
JANUARY	8	Dormitories open at 1 p.m.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7	•	Dining halls open at 4:30 p.m.
8 9 10 11 12 13 14	9	Registration begins
15 16 17 18 19 20 21	10 12	Registration Classes begin—late registration—schedule revisions
22 23 24 25 26 27 28	.12	Schedule revisions—late registration
293031	. 13	Last day for schedule revisions and/or late registration
		Twelfth Class Day
	The second of the	
FEBRUARY		
1 2 3 4	1 y 2 + 1 h .	February 1984
5 6 7 8 9 10 11	22	Last day to drop or withdraw without penalty
12 13 14 15 16 17 18	29	Last day to apply for May graduation
19202122232425	1 + +	Last day to pay for diploma; cap and gown
26 27 28 29		
		·
MARCH		March 1984
1 2 3	2	Spring recess begins at 5 p.m.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10	the second of the second	Dining halls and dormitories close at 6 p.m.
11 12 13 14 15 16 17	11	Dormitories open at 1 p.m.
18 19 20 21 22 23 24	12	Dining halls open at 4:30 p.m. Classes resume at 8 a.m.
25 26 27 28 29 30 31	12 (K)	Classes resulte at o a.m.
		A STATE OF THE STA
ADDU		in the second of the second of
, APRIL		The state of the s
1 2 3 4 5 6 7		April 1984
8 9 10 11 12 13 14	16	Last day to drop or withdraw
15 16 17 18 19 20 21	20	Good Friday—No classes
22 23 24 25 26 27 28		
2930	ALTRUS TO	
		<b>₩</b> %
the state of the state of	the second	May 1984
MAY	2-8	Final examinations
1 2 3 4 5	9	Dining halls close at 6 p.m.
6 7 8 9 101112	10	Dormitories close at 10 p.m.  Grades for graduating students due by 8:30 a.m.
13 14 15 16 17 18 19	10	All grades due by 4 p.m.
20212223242526	11	Associate Degree Commencement: Main, Orange and
27 28 29 30 31		Port Arthur Campuses
	12	Baccalaureate and Graduate Commencement: Main Campus
		Iviani Campos

### **Summer Session 1984—First Term**

### SMTWTFS

#### JUNE

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10111213141516 17181920212223 24252627282930

#### JULY

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 1011 1213 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31

#### June 1984

- 3 Dormitories open at 1 p.m. Dining halls open at 4:30 p.m.
- 4 Registration
- Classes begin—Schedule revisions and/or late registration
- 6 Last day for schedule revisions and/or late registration
- 8 Fourth Class Day
- 18 Last day to drop or withdraw without penalty
- 29 Last day to apply for August graduation Last day to pay for diploma; cap and gown

### **July 1984**

- 3 Last day to drop or withdraw
- 4 Independence Day—no classes
- 11 Last class day
- 13 All grades due by noon

## Summer Session 1984—Second Term

### JULY

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 1011 1213 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31

### July 1984

- 12 Registration
- 13 Classes begin—Schedule revisions and/or late registration
- 16 Last day for schedule revisions and/or late registration
- 18 Fourth Class Day 26 Last day to drop of
  - 26 Last day to drop or withdraw without penalty

### **AUGUST**

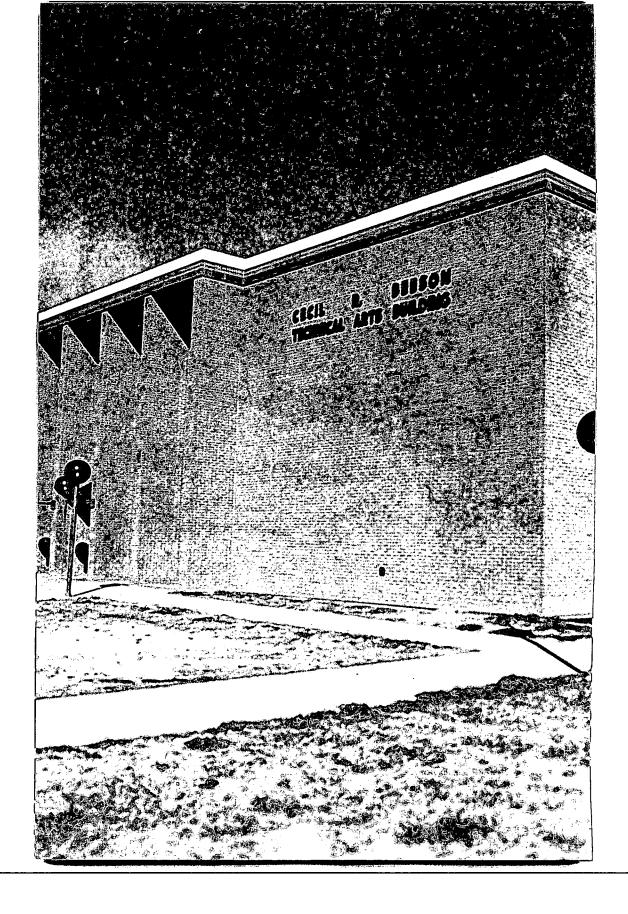
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31

### August 1984

- 10 Last day to drop or withdraw
- 17 Last class day
  Grades for graduating students due by 8:30 a.m.
  Dining halls and dormitories close at 6 p.m.
  Associate Degree Commencement: Main, Orange, and
  Port Arthur Campuses
- 18 Baccalaureate and Graduate Degree Commencement:
  Main Campus
  All grades due by 8:30 a.m.

# **Table of Contents**

General Information	L
deliciai illioi illattori	11
Admissions	40
Financial Aid and Awards	ا
Fees and Expenses	
College of Technical Arts	19
Departments:	
Adult Training Programs	22
Industrial Department	32
industrial Department	40
Related Arts Department	4.40144614461444114414444444444444444444
Technical Department	
I amar University at Orange	
Lamar University at Port Arthur	60
Lamar University at Fort Artifut	75
Academic Affairs	7.
Graduation Requirements	
Acadomic General Information	/t
Student Affairs	82
Student Anana	Q1
Directory of Personnel	99
Index	



# **General Information**

### Location

Lamar University, a state-supported institution, is located in Beaumont, one of the world's largest petrochemical centers. Beaumont is one of the fastest growing and most progressive cities in the Sunbelt. The city offers private and public schools, churches, museums, shopping districts and a wide range of leisure-time activities to serve the metropolis of 130,000. A civic center, convention center and coliseum draw professional entertainers and a wide variety of business, social and professional groups to the city. Beaumont is convenient to major recreational facilities of Southeast Texas, including the Gulf of Mexico, large lakes and the Big Thicket National Forest.

### **History**

South Park Junior College was established in 1923 and was controlled by the South Park Independent School District. Classes were conducted in the South Park High School building. An initial enrollment of about 125 students in 1923 had increased to 300 by 1931.

In 1932, the name of the institution was changed to Lamar College. At this time, separate facilities were provided, additional equipment was purchased and new policies instituted. By 1939, enrollment was approximately 640.

Lamar Union Junior College District was created in 1940, and Lamar College was separated from the South Park Independent School District. Bonds were approved and new facilities were constructed on the site of the present main campus.

A movement to expand Lamar College into a four-year state-supported school culminated in the creation of Lamar State College of Technology on September 1, 1951. Since that time, enrollment has increased to more than 12,800 students, and the curriculum has been expanded to include many areas of study. Graduate work in specified fields began in the academic year of 1960-61, and extension work became an integral part of the educational program in 1964. A doctoral program in engineering was added in 1971. Lamar University at Orange, offering first and second year courses, opened in 1969. Lamar University at Port Arthur, also offering first and second year courses, began operation in the fall of 1975, and expanded the occupational programs available to students. The University also owns 36 acres on Pleasure Island in Port Arthur.

The institution's status as a university became official on August 23, 1971, when the name was changed to Lamar University.

Vocational subjects were among the first courses offered by Lamar and have played an important role in the development of Lamar University. A Division of Vocations was established in 1946 and became the Lamar School of Vocations in 1955. In 1970, the name was changed to the School of Technical Arts and in 1972, it became the College of Technical Arts. During 1971, the College began awarding Associate of Applied Science degrees in certain two-year programs. The College offers the Certificate of Completion in programs of one year or less in duration.

### Government

A board of nine regents, appointed by the Governor and approved by the State Senate for terms of six years, governs the University. The Board of Regents delegates the direction of university affairs to the president, administrative officers and faculty.

### **Accreditation**

Lamar is accredited by the Association of Texas Colleges and Universities, the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools and is approved by the Texas Education Agency.

Several departments and programs have been accredited by professional agencies. In the College of Engineering, the departments of Chemical, Civil, Electrical, Industrial and Mechanical Engineering are accredited by the Accrediting Board for Engineering and Technology. The undergraduate programs of the College of Business are accredited by the American Assembly for Collegiate Schools of Business. Other accreditations include the Department of Chemistry by the American Chemical Society; Department of Music by the National Association of Schools of

Music; and the Departments of Elementary and Secondary Education by the National Council for the Accreditation of Teacher Education, and Council on Social Work Education.

The University also is a member of a number of academic councils, societies, associations and other such organizations.

### **Objectives**

The basic objective of the College of Technical Arts is to help students equip themselves for effective living and for responsible citizenship in our society by offering educational programs and training which will extend their basic knowledge, encourage their continued development and give them marketable skills. In working toward this goal, the College encourages students to assume a major share of the responsibility for the development of their potentialities and for utilization of their abilities, for their own purposes and for the good of society.

In order to stimulate students to have open minds, emphasis is placed upon the development of creative and scientific thinking for the solution of problems in the social and physical environment of their time. An effort is also made to provide guidance which will encourage the students to reach mature and responsible decisions, whatever the nature of the problems they may encounter.

The College of Technical Arts recognizes its obligation to make available to the community all the opportunities implicit in its function as a part of Lamar University. In an effort to achieve this goal, the specific objectives of the college are as follows:

1. To provide guidance services that will assist each student in making an appropriate vocational choice.

2. To provide certificate, diploma and degree programs designed to prepare students for employment in various fields.

 To provide education and training which allows the graduate to advance rapidly in his/her chosen field.

4. To instill in the student the desire to learn which will guide his/her growth in his/her profession.

5. To provide in-service training to persons currently employed in Southeast Texas.

100

3.3

# Admissions

High School Relations, Orientation and Recruitment

The Office of School Relations, located in Room 201 of the Wimberly Student Affairs Building, provides complete admissions counseling for entering students. Professionally trained personnel assist prospective students in assimilating all admission credentials so that the transition into a college environment can be made as smooth and problem-free as possible. The office also is responsible for coordinating special days, clinics and institutes on campus as well as arranging for student tours and college day/night visits. Orientation programs for entering freshmen, new international students and college transfers are coordinated here as well. All initial inquiries to the University should be made to this office by writing P.O. Box 10007, Lamar University Station, Beaumont, Texas 77710 409/838-7516.

# Admissions Requirements

Students who desire to enter programs in the College of Technical Arts must satisfy the following admission requirements:

1. File an application for admission.

2. Have transcript of high school grades sent directly to the Dean of Admissions and Records, Lamar University. Students transferring from another institution must submit official transcripts from each college previously attended. This requirement applies regardless of the length of time in attendance and regardless of whether credit was earned or is desired. Further information concerning transfer students may be found in the "Admissions" section of the general university bulletin.

3. One of these prerequisites must be met:

Graduation from an accredited high school, or Transfer with transcript from an accredited college or university, or

Individual approval from the Dean of Admissions and Records. Persons 19 years of age or older whose high school class has been graduated for at least one year who demonstrate the ability to benefit from college coursework may request consideration for individual approval. Students wishing to enter under this prerequisite should first contact the Dean of the College of Technical Arts for admission to the Beaumont campus; the director of the Orange campus or the director of the Port Arthur campus. 20 to 15 to 4

# **Entrance Examination**

· Although students entering the College of Technical Arts are not required to take an entrance examination, those students who wish to take an entrance examination may submit either SAT or ACT scores. These examinations are useful for counseling purposes. Both tests are given several times each year at test centers throughout the United States and in many foreign countries. It is recommended that summer and fall applicants take one of these tests early in the senior year and, if possible, no later than February. Location of test centers, test dates, fees, test application forms, sample question booklets, etc. may be obtained without charge from high school school counselors or by writing to the testing agency. SAT inquiries should be directed to the College Entrance Examination Board, Box 1025, Berkeley, California 94704. ACT inquiries should be directed to the American College Testing Program, Box 168, Iowa City, Iowa 52240.

# Where to Apply

The second secon All required admission forms should be addressed to the Office of Admissions and Records. Lamar University, Lamar University Station, Box 10009, Beaumont, Texas 77710. The second of th

### Readmission

Former Lamar students who have not been in attendance for one or more regular semesters must file for readmission by submitting the standard application for admission form. A CONTROL OF THE CONT

# **Financial Aid and Awards**

Financial assistance in the form of scholarships, grants, loans and employment is available to a number of qualified students. Information regarding programs and eligibility criteria can be obtained from the Office of Student Aid, P.O. Box 10042, Lamar Station, Beaumont, Texas 77710.

# When To Apply

Applications should be completed by March 1 for the following academic year. Notification of awards will be mailed in late spring and early summer. The university will continue to award student aid as long as funds are available. The most desirable types of aid, however, are normally expended early. Therefore, students should make every effort to meet the March 1 deadline.

# **How To Apply**

Lamar University requires all students applying for aid to file the General Application for Student Aid. Students wishing to be considered for scholarships only should request the Scholarship Application. Students should be aware that scholarship funds are limited and recipients normally must have a grade point average in excess of 3.50 to be considered.

Students wishing to apply for grants, loans and/or work-study employment must also file the Financial Aid Form with the College Scholarship Service to determine the degree of need. Since the processing of this form requires between three and four weeks those students planning to meet the March 1 deadline should file about February 1.

After the application is complete the Student Aid Office will consider the student's academic record and potential as well as substantiated degree of need. The amount and type of assistance will be determined by the staff of the Student Aid Office.

# **Minimum Qualifications**

Scholarship awards to entering freshmen are determined by the applicant's scores on the Scholastic Apritude Test (SAT) or American College Testing Program (ACT), leadership and high school class rank. Scholarship awards for upperclassmen are determined by their cumulative grade point average at the college level. Scholarship applicants must have a combined score of 900 on the SAT or composite score of 20 on the ACT plus a grade point average in excess of 2.5 to be eligible for a university administered scholarship.

Those applying for need-based grants, loans or work-study employment have their eligibility established by the Financial Aid Form.

Applicants should arrange to have SAT or ACT test scores on file with Lamar University Admissions Office and have the General Application and Financial Aid Form calculation on file in the Student Aid Office. Freshmen may be able to obtain required forms from their high school counselors or directly from the Student Aid Office, P.O. Box 10042, Beaumont, Texas 77710. Students currently enrolled at Lamar may obtain the forms from the Student Aid Office, Wimberly Student Affairs, Room 216. Students must re-apply each year for consideration for continued assistance.

#### Grants

The Basic Educational Opportunity Grant (PELL) is the foundation source for all other aid programs. All applicants are required to submit the Student Eligibility Report for the Basic Grant except those applying for scholarships only. No other need based assistance (grants, loans, work-study) can be awarded until the student's eligibility for the Basic Educational Opportunity Grant is determined. The filing of the Financial Aid Form should cause the BEOG Student Eligibility Report to be sent to the student's address. The student should then send the Student Eligibility Report to the Student Aid Office for an estimated grant amount to be determined. The final Basic Grant will be determined at the time of enrollment.

Other available grants are the Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant, the Texas Public Education Grant (TPEG) and the State Student Incentive Grant (SSIG). Students with exceptional need as determined by the Financial Aid Form may be awarded one of these grants.

### **Scholarships**

Scholarships are funds which cover a portion of the student's expenses. Scholarships at Lamar University are of two types: those administered solely by the university, including the selection of recipients, and those administered by the university at the request of donors who select the recipients themselves. The scholarship program at Lamar University is financed solely by public donation. Half of the scholarship is disbursed for the fall term and the remaining half for the spring semester.

### Loans

Lamar University provides both short-term and long-term loans. Short-term loans for 30 days are designed to cover emergency situations and must be repaid within the semester in which the loan is made. Long-term loans with repayment after graduation may be obtained under such programs as the National Direct Student Loan Program, the Federally Insured Student Loan Program, and the Hinson-Hazelwood College Student Loan Act. Those interested in one of these loan programs should contact the Student Aid Office for information and application forms.

### **Employment**

Employment opportunities under the College Work Study Program and other employment programs of the University, are available to Lamar students as part of the financial assistance program. The University, local businesses and industries provide a number of part-time jobs which enable students to earn part or all of their expenses while attending the University.

### **Valedictorians**

Valedictorians from accredited high schools of Texas are entitled to an exemption from payment of tuition for the two regular semesters immediately following graduation. Fees are not exempt. During registration, valedictorians should report to the scholarship station for fee adjustments. The names of valedictorians of all Texas high schools are certified by principals to the Texas Education Agency and the list is supplied to the University for reference.

# Students with Physical Handicaps (Vocational Rehabilitation)

The Texas Rehabilitation Commission offers assistance for tuition and nonrefundable fees to students who have certain disabling conditions, provided their vocational objectives have been approved by a TRC counselor. Examples of such conditions are orthopedic deformities, emotional disorders, diabetes, epilepsy, heart conditions, etc. Other services also are available to assist the handicapped student to become employable. Application for such service should be made at the Texas Rehabilitation Commission, Beaumont District Office, 1110 Goodhue Building, Beaumont, Texas 77701.

# **Services for Handicapped Students**

Services for handicapped students are designed to help the student be as successful as possible on the Lamar campus. Students who have certain disabilities qualify for registration assistance, tutoring, adaptive equipment and other personalized services. For additional information contact the Coordinator of Handicapped Services in the Wimberly Student Affairs room 101A, phone 838-8026.



# Fees and Expenses

# **Payment of Fees**

Lamar University reserves the right to change fees in keeping with acts of the Texas Legislature and the University's Board of Regents.

A student is not registered until all fees are paid in full. Payment may be made by check, money order or currency. Checks and money orders, not in excess of total fees, should be made payable to Lamar University and will be accepted subject to final payment. Checks and drafts deposited with Federal Reserve banks cannot be handled through regular bank collection channels if received without the magnetic ink (MICR) transit number. The University will not accept counter checks or "changed" checks.

# Summary of Registration Expenses

Each student must plan a budget carefully. It is possible to attend Lamar on a modest sum and yet participate in most phases of the university program. To assist in planning registration expenses, the following estimate is furnished as a guide:

Texas residents taking a 15 hour academic work load\*

\*Tuision for Texas residents taking 12 hours or less is \$50 per semester. Each additional semester hour is \$4 per hour. A full-time student is one who takes 12 or more semester General Use Fee 60 \$291 Part-time Student (Six semester hours): General Use Fee 24 Setzer Student Genter Fee ......15 Parking Fee (if desired)......15 \$149
+lab fees Tuition and general use fees vary with the semester hours carried so that the total may differ

# **Tuition and Fees**

from this estimate.

Tuition is based upon the number of hours for which the student registers, and is determined by the student's classification as a Texas resident; a nonresident U.S. citizen; or a citzen of another o presidente de la california de la decida country.\*

· 通道性的 具有对应性性 化二氯化物 建二氯化物 斯特拉尔 符

Each student pays a Student Service Fee of \$4.00 per semester hour, with a maximum of \$40 in a long session.

<sup>\*</sup>Determination of legal residence for tuition purposes is made on the basis of statutes of the State of Texas.

# **Summary of Fees**

Additional fees and charges which are applied on a selective basis are listed following the Summary of Fees.

	No. of Semester Hours	Tuition		Student Services	General Use	Setzer Center	Health Center	Total Charge	
Term		<b>A</b>	В	Fee	Fee	Fee	Fee	A	В
Each	1	\$50	\$ 40	\$ 9	\$20	\$20	\$ 5	\$104	\$ 94
Fall	2	50	80	. 13	20	20	5	108	138
or	3	50	120	18	20	20	5	112	182
Spring	4	50	160	21	24	20	5	120	230
Semester	5	50	200	25	30	20	5	130	280
	6	50	240	29	36	20	6	141	331
	7	· 50	280	33	42	20	7	152	382
	8	50	320	37	48	20	8	163	433
	9	50	360	41	54	20	9.	174	484
	10	50	400	45	60	20	10	185	535
	11	50	440	45	66	20	11	192	582
	12	50	480	45	72	20	12	199	629
	13	52	. 520	45	78	20	13	208	676
	14	56	560	45	84	20	14	219	723
	15	60	600	45	90	20	15	230	770
	16	64	640	45	90	20	15	234	810
	17	68	680	45	90	20	15 .	238	850
	18	72	720	45	90	20	15	242	. 890
	19	76	760	45	90	20	15	246	930
	20	80	800	45	90	20	15	250	970
Each	1	\$25	\$ 40	\$ 9	\$20	\$10	<b>\$</b> 1	\$ 65	\$ 80
oix	2	25	80	13	20	10	2	70	125
Week	3	25	120	17	20	10	3	75	170
ummer	4	25	160	21	24	10	4	84	219
ession	5	25	200	25	30	10	5	95	270
	6	25	240	25	36	10	6	102	317
	7	28	280	25	42	10	7	112	364
	8	32	320	25	48	10	8	123	411
	9	36	360	25	54	. 10	9	134	458
	10	40	400	25	60	10	10	145	505

Code: A. U.S. citizens who are legal residents of Texas under tuition law; B. (1) U.S. citizens who are not legal residents of Texas under tuition law, and (2) aliens from non-exempt countries.

# **Laboratory Fees**

A laboratory fee of \$2 is charged each semester for courses with a combined lecture and laboratory credit of from one to three semester hours. The laboratory fee is \$4 per semester for courses of four or more semester hours credit.

# **Private Lessons in Voice and Instrumental Music**

One half-hour lesson per week	410
Two half hour lessons per much	\$18
Two half-hour lessons per week	36

# **Late Registration Fees**

A charge of \$5 is made during the first day of late registration. This fee increases by \$2.50 per day to a maximum of \$15.

### Parking Fee

Charges for parking on campus are made at registration. Automobile registration fees are as follows: Fall Semester, \$15; Spring Semester, \$10; Summer Session I, \$6; Summer Session II, \$4. Only one registration is required during an academic year, and a student's parking fee is honored until the end of Summer Session II. and the second second second second

# Health and Accident Insurance

Health and accident insurance coverage is available at registration for students carrying nine or more semester hours. The fee is estimated at \$62. This or similar insurance is required of all international students.

## Special Fees

· 连连 林俊 (1) 1965年 [ \$4 (1) 4 (1) [ 1] [ 1] Fees will be set by the University for courses in which special plans must be prepared and specialists secured as instructors.

# Exemption 1—Scholarships to High School Honor Graduates

The highest ranking student in the graduating class of a fully accredited Texas high school will be entitled to a scholarship valued at \$100. This scholarship must be used during the long session immediately following graduation. Details may be obtained from the Student Aid Office.

### **Exemption 2—Veterans**

Lamar is approved under all of the Veterans Educational Assistance programs for educational training of veterans of the U.S. Armed Forces.

Persons who were citizens of Texas at the time of entry into the Armed Forces, and who are no longer eligible for educational benefits provided for veterans of the United States, are exempt from tuition and laboratory fees. This applies to those who served in World War I, World War II, the Korean Conflict or the Vietnam War and were honorably discharged. To obtain this exemption, necessary papers must be presented prior to registration and approval obtained from the Office of Veterans' Affairs. The above exemption also extends to wives, children and dependents of members of the Armed Forces who were killed in action or died while in the service in World War II, the Korean Conflict or Vietnam War.

Students who expect to attend under some veteran's benefit plan should contact the Office of Veterans' Affairs 60 to 90 days prior to registration. The Office of Veterans' Affairs advises veterans on program and training opportunities, academic assistance and counseling. Veterans interested in information in these areas should visit the office in the Wimberly Student Affairs Building.

# Refund of Fees

Any student officially withdrawing will receive a refund on tuition, Setzer Center, student service, laboratory, building and general use and private lesson fees according to the following schedule:

### Fall or Spring Semester

- 1. Prior to the first class day, 100 per cent.
- During the first five class days, 80 per cent.
- During the second week of the semester, 70 per cent.
- 4. During the third week of the semester, 50 per cent.5. During the fourth week of the semester, 25 per cent.
- 6. After the fourth week of the semester, none.

- 1. Prior to the first class day, 100 per cent.
- 2. During the first, second or third class day, 80 per cent.
- During the fourth, fifth or sixth class day, 50 per cent.
- 4. Seventh class day and after, none.

### **Dropping Courses**

All students who drop courses during the first 12 class days of the Fall or Spring Semester, or within the first four days of a Summer Session, and remain enrolled at Lamar University, will receive a refund on tuition and fees for that particular course or courses. These refunds will be made to the student four to eight weeks after the session begins.

All questions regarding refunds should be directed to the Finance Office.

### **Returned Check Fees**

A student is automatically suspended from the University if a check is returned unpaid. The student may re-enter upon redemption of the check plus payment of the returned check fee of \$5.

### Miscellaneous Fees

Associate Degree Diploma	\$10.00
Certificate of Completion	10.00
Bachelor's Diploma	10.00
Bachleor's Cap and Gown Rental (Keep cap and tassel)	15.00
Returned Checks (Bookstore)	7.50
Re-entry Fee	5.00
Transcript Fee	2.00
Advanced Standing Examination (per course)	5.00
Photo Identification	2.00
Lost photo I.D.	5.00
Swimming Pools (suits and towels)	10.00

### Fine and Breakage Loss

Library fines, charges for breakage or loss of equipment or other charges must be paid before a transcript of credit or a permit to re-enter the University will be issued.

The University reserves the right to make a special assessment against any student guilty of inexcusable breakage, loss of instructional equipment or other university property.

### Student Responsibility for Residence Classification

The responsibility of registering under the proper residence classification is that of the student. If there is any possible question of his/her right of classification as a resident of Texas, it is his/her obligation, prior to or at the time of registration, to raise the question with the Dean of Admissions and Registrar and have his/her status officially determined.

Every student who is classified as a resident student who becomes a nonresident at any time by virtue of a change of legal residence by his/her own action or by the person controlling his/her domicile, is required to notify the Dean of Admissions and Registrar.

Students failing to comply with the residence provisions of the state tuition bill (Art. 2645c, V.C.S. as amended 1957) are subject to penalties as set forth in the law and/or appropriate disciplinary action.

# Rules and Regulations for Determining Residence Status

See the general bulletin for complete information on how residence status is determined, or consult the Coordinating Board, Texas College and University System "Rules and Regulations for Determining Residence Status" as revised, October 17, 1975. The latter publication is available at the Admissions and Records Office.

# College of Technical Arts

The College of Technical Arts provides technical and industrial education for thousands of men and women from Texas, other states and many foreign countries. It is housed in a modern plant consisting of six buildings containing 125,000 feet of classroom, shop and office space. The new Cecil R. Beeson Technical Arts classroom and office building was completed for occupancy for the fall of 1977. Parking for 550 cars is provided adjacent to these buildings. Entrance to this area, located in the 4400 block of Spur 380 Beaumont-Port Arthur Highway, is on Lavaca Street. The College of Technical Arts also offers courses and programs on campuses located in Orange and Port Arthur. Off-campus courses are offered in several cities in the area.

An Associate of Applied Science degree is awarded in the following fields of study: automotive mechanics; business data processing; child care technology; cosmetology; drafting technology; diesel mechanics; electrical technology; electronics technology; fire protection technology, general secretary, industrial electronics technology; industrial supervision; legal secretary, machine tools; maintenance pipefitting; medical secretary; mid-management; occupational safety and health; property tax administration; real estate; refrigeration and air conditioning technology; technical accounting; and welding.

A student may earn a diploma upon satisfactory completion of one of the following programs: accounting clerk; automotive mechanics; clerical; cosmetology; electronics; marine construction; office occupations; or welding. South the second of the second

The appliance repair, child care technology, industrial supervision, maintenance pipefitting, occupational safety and health, plant maintenance plate welding, real estate, and refrigeration programs have provisions for offering a Certificate of Completion when the specified course requirements have been satisfied.

### Associate Degree Programs

The College of Technical Arts offers career-oriented education in 23 degree programs in four departments in the College. The 23 programs that lead to the Associate of Applied Science degree the object of the second second second are:

Adult Training Programs

Training Programs
Child Care Technology (Beaumont and Port Arthur)
Cosmetology (Port Arthur)
Electrical Technology (Beaumont)
Fire Protection Technology (Beaumont)
Maintenance Pipefitting (Beaumont)
Occupational Safety and Health (Beaumont)
idustrial Department
Auto Body Technology (Port Arthur)

Industrial Department

Auto Body Technology (Port Arthur)

Automotive Mechanics (Port Arthur)

Diesel Mechanics (Beaumont)

Machine Tools (Beaumont)

Refrigeration and Air Conditioning Technology (Beaumont)

Welding (Beaumont, Orange, Port Arthur)
Related Arts Department

Business Data Processing (Beaumont and Port Arthur)
Industrial Supervision (Beaumont and Orange)
Mid-Management (Beaumont, Orange, Port Arthur)
Property Tay Administration (Beaumont)

Industrial Supervision (Beaumont and Orange)
Mid-Management (Beaumont, Orange, Port Arthur)

Property Tax Administration (Beaumont)
Real Estate (Beaumont, Orange, Port Arthur)

Technical Accounting (Orange)

Technical Department

Drafting Technology (Beaumont, Orange, Port Arthur)

Electronics Technology (Port Arthur)

General Secretary (Orange and Port Arthur)

Industrial Electronics Technology (Beaumont and Orange)

Legal Secretary (Port Arthur)

Medical Secretary (Port Arthur) Word Processing (Port Arthur)

All of the above two-year programs are designed to give the student training prior to entry into an occupation. Successful completion of one of these programs should provide the student with sufficient knowledge, skill and confidence to enter and advance rapidly in a selected field.

The curriculum of each program is designed to allow a student to enter in any semester and is arranged so that a student can take supporting work in either the College of Technical Arts or in other colleges in the University.

### **Diploma Programs**

Three departments in the College of Technical Arts offer diploma programs in nine fields of study.

**Adult Training Programs** 

Cosmetology (Port Arthur)

Marine Construction (Orange)

Industrial Department

Auto Body Technology (Port Arthur)

Automotive Mechanics (Port Arthur) Welding (Orange and Port Arthur)

Technical Department (Orange and Port Arthur)

Accounting Clerk

Clerical

General Secretary

Legal Secretary

Medical Secretary

### **Certificate Programs**

In addition to the above degree and diploma programs, the College of Technical Arts offers Certificates of Completion in ten programs.

**Adult Training Programs** 

Child Care Technology (Port Arthur and Beaumont)

Fire Protection Certification School (Beaumont)

Maintenance Pipefitting (Beaumont)

Occupational Safety and Health (Beaumont)

Plant Maintenance and Operations (Beaumont and Orange)

Industrial Department

Appliance Repair (Beaumont)

Refrigeration (Beaumont)

Plate Welding (Beaumont)

Related Arts Department

Industrial Supervision (Beaumont and Orange)

Real Estate (Beaumont, Orange, Port Arthur)

# **Bachelor of Science in Industrial Technology**

In 1973-74, the College of Technical Arts offered a Bachelor of Science degree in Industrial Technology to students who successfully completed an approved program of study. This program has been suspended. Students who are enrolled in the four year program will be allowed to complete their degree as long as they are enrolled at Lamar University. Should a student fail to enroll for a Fall or Spring Semester, he/she will be dropped from the program. Students may submit, in writing prior to the beginning of a semester, a request to skip a semester without being dropped from the program.

The Department of Industrial Engineering in the College of Engineering is offering a new version of the Bachelor of Science degree in Industrial Technology. Most of a student's Technical Arts work will apply to this four year degree. Students should refer to the general bulletin for a description of this non-engineering degree.

# **New Programs in High Technology**

Because this publication covers an extended time period, new programs may be created and described in an official supplement to this bulletin. Prospective students are encouraged to contact the College of Technical Arts to determine the status of several new programs being considered.

## **Other Associate Degrees**

Two year program leading to associate degrees and certificates are offered by the other college within Lamar University. At the Beaumont campus, the following programs are offered:

Office Administration — College of Business

Food Service Management — College of Education Law Enforcement — College of Arts and Sciences.

Teacher Aide — College of Education

Dental Hygiene — College of Health and Behavioral Science

Radiologic Technology — College of Health and Behavioral Science

Associate Degree Nursing — College of Health and Behavioral Science

Vocational Nursing — College of Health and Behavioral Science Respiratory Technology — College of Health and Behavioral Science

# **Adult Training Programs**

Supervisor: Norman E. Lowrey

218 Beeson Technical Arts Building

### **Child Care Technology**

This course of study is provided for persons preparing for, or employed in, the field of early childhood care. The courses may be used as academic instruction in working toward national Child Development Associate requirements, but do not provide Child Development Associate certification by themselves. An Associate of Applied Science degree will be awarded upon completion of the program.

### **Recommended Program of Study**

Necollillelinen Lindiali of Orac	<b>J</b>
First Semester	Second Semester
*CCT 131 Survey of Early Childhood Development 3:3:0	*CCT 136 The Infant O to 18 Months
*CCT 132 Nutrition and Health3:3:0	*CCT 161 Child Care Practicum6:3:10
HEC 137 Marriage & Family Relationships3:3:0	MM 231 Small Business Management3:3:0
BC 131 Basic Communications or	MM 231 Small Business Management       33:0         TM 134 Business Mathematics       35:0         13 Small Business Mathematics       23:0         14 Day 10 Small Business Mathematics       23:0         15 Small Business Mathematics       23:0         16 Small Business Mathematics       23:0
Eng 131	Humanities elective3:3:0
TM 131 Fundamentals of Math 1 or	1
Mth 13133:3:0	-
15:15:0	18:15:10
Third Semester	Fourth Semester
*CCT 231 Advancing Language Use3:1:4	•CCT 241 Developing and Advancing Creativity4:2:4
•CCT 232 Toddlers 18 to 36 Months3:3:0	CCT 237 Deveopment and Administration of Child Care
CCT 235 Working with the Exceptional Child3:1:4	Centers3:3:0
*CCT 261 Special Problems Seminar and Practicum6:3:10	CCT 262 Curriculum Planning and Teaching Techniques6:3:10
Gov 231 Introduction to American Government3:3:0	**Elective5:5:0
GOV 251 Introduction to American Government	
18:11:18	18:13:14

\*\* A certificate of completion will be awarded upon satisfactory completion of these courses.

\*\* At least 2 semester hours to be chosen from Art 139 Art Appreciation WPE 123 Basic Movement Fundamentals Psy 131 Introduction to psychology Soc 131 Introduction to Sociology JR 232 Human Relations.

### **Child Care Technology Courses (CCT)**

13.1 Survey of Early Childhood Development 3:3:0
This course includes an overview of the basic development in children zero to six years of age with emphasis placed on working with children in all areas on their developmental level.

132 Nutrition and Health
This course will cover instruction in basic health, safety and first aid, including an overview of common childhood illnesses and recognition of them.
33:0

136 The Infant 0 to 18 Months

This course will provide an indepth study of the infant from conception to 18 months. All phases of infant development will be included. Appropriate ways of working with infants in a day care center situation will be discussed.

262 Curriculum Planning and Teaching Techniques

This course deals with planning curricula for pre-school age children and a survey of learning methods and theories with practical application of these theories in the child care facility.

Advancing Lanuguage Use
This course is designed to teach methods of increasing language use in children. These techniques include role-playing, puppetry, dramatization, etc. This course also includes an insight into the vast world of literature available for young children at different age levels and instructions on how teachers may effectively present stories to them.

232 Toddlers 18 to 36 Months

This course provides an in-depth study of the toddler's development in all areas. Means of working with a toddler in a day care center will be discussed.

Working with the Exceptional Child

This course is designed to help the student deal with exceptional children in a day care situation. Simple testing procedures for determination of a child's developmental levels will be presented. The course will include discussions of ways to work with children who do not have "normal" development.

	Adult Training Programs 23
61 Child Care Practicum	6:3:10
This course will offer instruction in methods of wo	orking with different age groups of children with emphasis or
the types of materials and tasks with which each a	age group should be involved. The course will require activ
: participation in an operating day care center.	The state of the state of the state of
7 Development and Administration of Child Car	re Centers 3:3:
This course includes an overview of the types of ce	enters, equipment needs, licensing requirements, choosing and
working with staff and current issues concerning da	ay care center operation.
1 Developing and Advancing Creativity	4:2:
	by the teacher for use with young children, and will includ
innovative methods for children's use of these crafts	. Emphasis will also be placed on art and craft materials for us
by children.	
1 Special Problems Seminar and Practicum	6:3:10
	nations arising in the operation of day care centers and how to
deal with them, offering practical experience through	gh actual participation in a day care center
dear with them, offering practical experience through	gn actual participation in a day care center.
lectrical Technology	to the site of the second of t
Graduates of the program will be prepared	to function in electrical maintenance and electrical
stribition related occupations. The program	is designed to interface with approved training
ograms.	is designed to interface with approved training
Upon completion of the Program of Study	y an Associaate of Applied Science Degree will b
varded.	and the second s
e de la companya de	
ecommended Program of Stud	dv
•	
First Semester	Second Semester
E 131 Fundamentals of Electricity	ELE 134 Electrical Codes and Standards I
E 130 Electrical Blueprint Readong I3:1:4	ELE 133 Electrical Blueprint Readong II
E 136 Basic Electrical Lab or	ELE 138 Three Phase AC Lab II or3:0:
ELE 141 Electrical Internship*(4:0:20)	ELE 142 Electrical Internship*(4:0:20
E 137 DC and Single Phase AC Lab or3:0:6 . ELE 121 Seminar*(2:2:0)	ELE 139 Three Phase AC Lab II or
1 1331 Algebra-Trigonometry3:3:0	ELE 122 Seminar*
<del></del>	<del></del>
18:10:16	18:10:1
Third Semester	Fourth Semester ELE 234 AC-DC Motor Control
E 231 Electrical Power Distribution	ELE 234 AC-DC Motor Control
E 230 Electrical Codes and Standards II	ELE 242 Electrical Internship*(4:0:20
E 230 Electrical Codes and Standards II	ELE 242 Electrical Internship*
E 230 Electrical Codes and Standards II	ELE 242 Electrical Internship*         (4:0:X           ELE Electives         .6:3;           Elective or ELE 222 Seminar*         (3:3:X           (2:2:X         (2:2:X
E 230 Electrical Codes and Standards II	ELE 242 Electrical Internship*         (40:26           ELE Electives         6:30           Elective or ELE 222 Seminar*         (3:3:0
E 230 Electrical Codes and Standards II       3:3:0         E 236 Power Distribution Lab or       3:0:6         ELE 241 Electrical Internship*       (4:0:20)         E 237 AC-DC Machines Lab or       3:0:6         ELE 221 Seminar*       (2:2:0)         1326 Industrial Communications II       3:3:0	ELE 242 Electrical Internship*         (4.0.20           ELE Electives         .6.33           Elective or ELE 222 Seminar*         (2.20           Elective         .3.33
E 230 Electrical Codes and Standards II 3:3:0 E 236 Power Distribution Lab or 3:0:6 ELE 241 Electrical Internship* (4:0:20) E 237 AC-DC Machines Lab or 3:0:6 ELE 221 Seminar* (2:2:0) 1326 Industrial Communications II 3:3:0	ELE 242 Electrical Internship*         (4.0.20           ELE Electives         .6.33           Elective or ELE 222 Seminar*         (2.20           Elective         .3.33
E 230 Electrical Codes and Standards II 3:3:0  E 236 Power Distribution Lab or 3:0:6  ELE 241 Electrical Internship* (4:0:20)  E 237 AC-DC Machines Lab or 3:0:6  ELE 221 Seminar* (2:2:0)  3:3:0  18:12:12  Electives	ELE 242 Electrical Internship*         (4:0:x/ELE Electives           ELE Electives         (6:3)           Elective or ELE 222 Seminar*         (2:2:           Elective         3:3:
E 230 Electrical Codes and Standards II 3:3:0  ELE 236 Power Distribution Lab or 3:0:6  ELE 241 Electrical Internship* (4:0:20)  E 237 AC-DC Machines Lab or 3:0:6  ELE 221 Seminar* (2:2:0)  1326 Industrial Communications II 3:3:0  Electives  E 235 Electrical Power Generation 3:3:0	ELE 242 Electrical Internship*         (4:0:x/ELE Electives           ELE Electives         (6:3)           Elective or ELE 222 Seminar*         (2:2:           Elective         3:3:
E 230 Electrical Codes and Standards II 3:3:0 E 236 Power Distribution Lab or 3:0:6 ELE 241 Electrical Internship* (4:0:20) E 237 AC-DC Machines Lab or 3:0:6 ELE 221 Seminar* (2:2:0) 1326 Industrial Communications II 3:3:0  Electives E 235 Electrical Power Generation 3:3:0 E 239 DProtective Relaying 3:0:6	ELE 242 Electrical Internship*         (4.0.20           ELE Electives         .6.33           Elective or ELE 222 Seminar*         (2.20           Elective         .3.33
E 230 Electrical Codes and Standards II 3:3:0 E 236 Power Distribution Lab or 3:0:6 ELE 241 Electrical Internship* (4:0:20) E 237 AC-DC Machines Lab or 3:0:6 ELE 221 Seminar* (2:2:0) 1326 Industrial Communications II 3:3:0  Electives E 235 Electrical Power Generation 3:3:0 E 239 DProtective Relaying 3:0:6 E 233 Trouble Shooting Techniques 3:3:0	ELE 242 Electrical Internship* (4:0:26 ELE Electives
E 230 Electrical Codes and Standards II 3:3:0  E 236 Power Distribution Lab or 3:0:6  ELE 241 Electrical Internship* (4:0:20)  E 237 AC-DC Machines Lab or 3:0:6  ELE 221 Seminar* (2:20)  1326 Industrial Communications II 3:3:0  Electives  E 235 Electrical Power Generation 3:3:0  E 239 DProtective Relaying 3:0:6  E 233 Trouble Shooting Techniques 3:3:0	ELE 242 Electrical Internship* (4.0.20 ELE Electives
E 230 Electrical Codes and Standards II 3:3:0 E 236 Power Distribution Lab or 3:0:6 ELE 241 Electrical Internship* (4:0:20) E 237 AC-DC Machines Lab or 3:0:6 ELE 221 Seminar* (2:2:0) 1326 Industrial Communications II 3:3:0  Electives E 235 Electrical Power Generation 3:3:0 E 239 DProtective Relaying 3:0:6 E 233 Trouble Shooting Techniques 3:3:0 E 2311 Industrial Installations 3:0:6	ELE 242 Electrical Internship* (4.0.20 ELE Electives
E 230 Electrical Codes and Standards II 3:3:06 ELE 241 Electrical Internship (4:0:20) E 237 AC-DC Machines Lab or 3:0:6 ELE 241 Electrical Internship (4:0:20) E 237 AC-DC Machines Lab or 3:0:6 ELE 221 Seminar (2:2:0) 1326 Industrial Communications II 3:3:0  Electives E 235 Electrical Power Generation 3:3:0 E 239 DProtective Relaying 3:0:6 E 233 Trouble Shooting Techniques 3:3:0:6 E 231 Industrial Installations 3:0:6 E 231 Industrial Installations 3:0:6	ELE 242 Electrical Internship* (4.0-20 ELE Electives 6.3) Elective or ELE 222 Seminar* (3.3-3) Elective Or ELE 222 Seminar* 18:12:1
E 230 Electrical Codes and Standards II 3:3:0  E1236 Power Distribution Lab or 3:0:6  ELE 241 Electrical Internship* (4:0:20)  E 237 AC-DC Machines Lab or 3:0:6  ELE 221 Seminar* (2:20)  1326 Industrial Communications II 3:3:0  E12:12  Electives  E 235 Electrical Power Generation 3:3:0  E 239 DProtective Relaying 3:0:6  E 231 Touble Shooting Techniques 3:3:0  E 231 Industrial Installations 3:0:6  Detections are designed for students in approved training or apprentice program	ELE 242 Electrical Internship* (4:0:26 ELE Electives (5:3) Elective or ELE 222 Seminar* (5:3) Elective (1:3) El
E 230 Electrical Codes and Standards II 3:3:0  E128 236 Power Distribution Lab or 3:0:6  ELE 241 Electrical Internship* (4:0:20)  E 237 AC-DC Machines Lab or 3:0:6  ELE 221 Seminar* (2:20)  1326 Industrial Communications II 3:3:0  E12:12  E12:12	ELE 242 Electrical Internship* (4.0-20 ELE Electives 6.3) Elective or ELE 222 Seminar* (3.3-3) Elective Or ELE 222 Seminar* 18:12:1
E 230 Electrical Codes and Standards II 3:3:0 E 236 Power Distribution Lab or 3:0:6 ELE 241 Electrical Internship* (4:0:20) E 237 AC-DC Machines Lab or 2:0:0 E 237 AC-DC Machines Lab or 3:0:6 ELE 221 Seminar* (2:2:0) 1326 Industrial Communications II 3:3:0  Electrical Power Generation 3:3:0 E 235 Electrical Power Generation 3:3:0 E 239 DProtective Relaying 3:0:6 E 233 Trouble Shooting Techniques 3:3:0:6 E 231 Industrial Installations 3:0:6 E 231 Industrial Installations 3:0:6	ELE 242 Electrical Internship* (4.0-20 ELE Electives 6.3) Elective or ELE 222 Seminar* (2:2:0 Elective 18:12:1
E 230 Electrical Codes and Standards II 3:3:0  E 236 Power Distribution Lab or 3:0:6  ELE 241 Electrical Internship* (4:0:20)  E 237 AC-DC Machines Lab or 3:0:6  ELE 221 Seminar* (2:2:0)  1326 Industrial Communications II 3:3:0  Electives  E 235 Electrical Power Generation 3:0:6  E 239 DProtective Relaying 3:0:6  E 233 Trouble Shooting Techniques 3:0:6  E 231 Industrial Installations 3:0:6  Determined for students in approved training or apprentice program	ELE 242 Electrical Internship* (4.0.20 ELE Electives 6.3) Elective or ELE 222 Seminar* (3.3.5) Elective
E 230 Electrical Codes and Standards II 3:3:0  E 236 Power Distribution Lab or 3:0:6  ELE 241 Electrical Internship* (4:0:20)  E 237 AC-DC Machines Lab or 3:0:6  ELE 221 Seminar* (2:2:0)  1326 Industrial Communications II 3:3:0  Electives  E 235 Electrical Power Generation 3:3:0  E 239 DProtective Relaying 3:0:6  E 231 Trouble Shooting Techniques 3:0:6  Desir courses are designed for students in approved training or apprentice program	ELE 242 Electrical Internship* (4:0:26 ELE Electives 6-3; Elective or ELE 222 Seminar* (2:2:0 Elective 3:33:0 18:12:1
E 230 Electrical Codes and Standards II 3:3:0  ELE 236 Power Distribution Lab or 3:0:6  ELE 241 Electrical Internship* (4:0:20)  E 237 AC-DC Machines Lab or 3:0:6  ELE 221 Seminar* (2:2:0)  1326 Industrial Communications II 3:3:0  Electives  E 235 Electrical Power Generation 3:0:6  E 239 DProtective Relaying 3:0:6  E 231 Industrial Installations 3:0:6  Personal Courses are designed for students in approved training or apprentice program  Ilectrical Technology Courses (E 121, 122, 221, 222 Seminar)	ELE 242 Electrical Internship* (4.0-20 ELE Electives 6.3) Elective or ELE 222 Seminar* (2:2:0 Elective 18:12:1

ELE 130 Electrical Blueprint Reading

This course includes a study of the provisions of the National Electrical Code and its application to electrical installations. Block diagrams and schematics of industrial controls also will be studied.

ELE 131 Fundamentals of Electricity

This course is designed to give the students.

This course is designed to give the student an introduction to electrical theory. Electron theory, ohm's law, and theory of magnetism will be discussed.

ELE 132 DC and Single Phase AC Theory  A study of more complex DC and single phase AC circuits, reactance, impedance, power factor and single phase AC circuits, reactance, impedance, power factor and single phase AC circuits, reactance, impedance, power factor and single phase AC circuits, reactance, impedance, power factor and single phase AC circuits, reactance, impedance, power factor and single phase AC circuits, reactance, impedance, power factor and single phase AC circuits, reactance, impedance, power factor and single phase AC circuits, reactance, impedance, power factor and single phase AC circuits, reactance, impedance, power factor and single phase AC circuits, reactance, impedance, power factor and single phase AC circuits, reactance, impedance, power factor and single phase AC circuits, reactance, impedance, power factor and single phase AC circuits, reactance, impedance, power factor and single phase AC circuits, reactance, impedance, power factor and single phase AC circuits, reactance, impedance, power factor and single phase AC circuits, reactance, impedance, power factor and single phase AC circuits, reactance, impedance, power factor and phase AC circuits and phase AC circ	(3:3:0) and phase
relationship will be discussed.  ELE 133 Electrical Codes and Standards I	(3:3:0)
A continuation of ELE 130 with emphasis on the mathematics involved in code applications.	` .
ELE 134 Electrical Codes and Standards I	(3:3:0)
A study of the provisions and interpretations of the National Electrical Code and its relationship to other including the OSH act.	standards
ELE 135 Three Phase AC Theory	(3:3:0)
A study of the generation, distribution, transformation and utilization of three phase current.	
ELE 136 Basic Electrical Lab	(3:3:0)
This lab course will provide experiments with basic electrical circuits to demonstrate electrical and principles, basic wiring techniques and skill will also be taught in this lab.	magnetic
ELE 137 DC and Single Phase AC Lab	(3:0:6)
Advanced wiring procedures and skills, including residential and commercial installations will be tau course.	ght in this
ELE 138 Three Phase AC Lab I	(3:0:6)
Experiments with the transformation and utilization of three phase AC in inductive and capactive los conducted in this lab.	ids will be
ELE 139 Three Phase AC Lab II	(3:0:6)
A continuation of ELE 138 with emphasis of phase correction for inductive and capactive loads.	
ELE 141, 142, 241, 242 Electrical Internship	(4:0:20)
Approved supervised employment under supervision of journeyman or first class craftsman to be c program coordinator.  Corequisite: ELE 121, 122, 221, or 222.	ertified by
ELE 230 Electrical Codes and Standards II	(3:3:0)
A continuation of ELE 134 with emphasis on calculations associated with rating capacities of conductor total installation.	
ELE 231 Electrical Power Distribution	(3:3:0)
A detailed study of transformers, relays, utility lines and installation practices.	
ELE 232 AC-DC Machines	(3:3:0)
A study of the various types of AC-DC motors and their characteristics.	
ELE 233 Trouble Shooting Techniques	(3:3:0)
Techniques and equipment used in diagnosing and remediating electrical malfunctions will be studied in t	
ELE 234 AC-DC Motor Control	(3:3:0)
A study of motor starting, speed control and stopping systems and devices will be studied in this cour	
ELE 235 Electrical Power Generation	(3:3:0)
Study of the operation and maintenance of electrical generation equipment and drive mechanisms industrial and public utility applications.	
ELE 236 Power Distribution Lab  Extensive experiments with transformers, relays and other devices used in the electrical distribution syst conducted in this lab.	(3:0:6) em will be
ELE 237 AC-DC Machines Lab	(3:0:6)
Practical experiments with electrical machines, controls and accessories will be conducted in this laborat	, ,
ELE 238 AC-DC Motor Control Lab	(3:0:6)
A continuation of ELE 232 with emphasis on starting, speed control and stopping systems and devices	, ,
ELE 239 Protective Relaying	(3:0:6)
Experiments with relays used in switching of high voltage and balancing of generation equipment.	. /
ELE 2311 Industrial Installations	(3:0:6)
Skills in the installation of rigid, explosion proof electrical system will be taught in this course.	
Fire Protection Technology	

### Fire Protection Technology

The objectives of this program are to provide training for supervisory personnel for fire departments and industrial safety departments, provide inservice education for fire fighters and prepare graduates for related careers, such as fire insurance sales personnel. The fire protection technology courses are generally taught during the extended day hours and the schedule of classes allows attendance by students working shifts.

A graduate of this two-year instructional program is awarded the Associate of Applied Science degree.

Students who successfully complete FT 1311, 1312 and 1313 will be awarded a Certificate of Completion in Fire Protection Technology. This program is approved by the Texas Commission on Fire Protection Personnel Standards and Education.

# Recommended Program of Study

First Semester	Second Semester
FT 131 Fund of Fire Protection3:3:0	FT 132 Fire Protection Systems.
FT 133 Indus Fire Protection I	FT 132 Fire Protection Systems 3:3:0 FT 134 Fire Prevention 3:3:0
Eng 1311 English Composition	FT 135 Ind Fire Protection II 3:3:0
Chm 143 Introductory Chem4:3:2	Spc 131: Public Speaking 3:3:0
Mth	Chm 144 Introductory Chem 4:3:2
16:15:2	16:15:2
Third Semester	Fourth Semester
FT 230 Fire Admin I	FT 233 Hazardous Mat
FT 231 Bldg Codes and Const	FT 234 Fire Admin II 3:3:0
FT 231 Bldg Codes and Const.       3:3:0         FT 232 Fire and Arson Inves.       3:3:0         BC 231 Tech Writing       3:3:0	FT 241 Fire Fighting Tactics 4-2-3
BC 231 Tech Writing	FT 241 Fire Fighting Tactics
Gov 231 Introduction to Amer Gov	
*Approved Elective	1.0 m / · ·
7,7,0	
18:18:0	19:18:2

\*Six hours of approved electives must be in FT courses for Texas Commission on Fire Protection Personnel Standards and Education approval. . . ! .

## Fire Protection Technology Courses (FT)

1211	Franchistory Pt. Pt. 2		
1311	Introduction to Fire Protection	. 3:2	
	Organization of fire departments, general rules and regulations, fire apparatus, first aid; f	îre alarm ar	nd
	communications.		
	Prerequisite: Admission to the Basic Certification School for Fire Fighters and consent of instructor.		

Foreceable entry, fire extinguishers, fire service ladder practices, salvage and overhaul, water supplies, automatic sprinklers, fire science and arson detection.

Ropes, fire hose practices, fire stream practices, ventilation practices, rescue operations, breathing apparatus, inspection procedures, aircraft fire protection, emergency driving and civil disorders.

Related Fire Studies 3:3:0 Effective reading and study skills, fire service mathematics, community relations and report writing.

131 Fundamentals of Fire Protection 3:3:0 History and philosophy of fire protection; review of statistics of loss of life and property by fire; introduction to agencies involved in fire protection; current legislative developments and career orientation; recruitment and training for fire departments; position classification and plans; employee organization; a discussion of current related problems and review of expanding future fire protection problems.

Fire Protection Systems Study of the required standard for water supply; special hazards protection systems; automatic sprinkler and special extinguishing system; automatic signalling and detection system; rating organizations and underwriting agencies.

Industrial Fire Protection I Specific concerns and safeguards related to business and industrial organizations. A study of industrial fire brigade organization and development, plant layout, fire prevention programs, extinguishing factors and techniques, hazardous situations and prevention methods.

The objectives and views of inspections, fundamental principles, methods, techniques and procedures of fire prevention administration. Fire prevention organization; public cooperation and image; recognition of fire hazards; insurance problems and legal aspects; development and implementation of a systematic and deliberate inspection program; survey of local, state and national codes pertaining to fire prevention and related technology; relationship between building inspection agencies and fire prevention organization.

Development of fire and safety organizations in industry, relation between private and public fire protection organizations; current trends, deficiencies and possible solutions for industrial fire problems; role of insurance problems and other special organizations; an in-depth study of specific industrial processes, equipment, facilities and work practices to understand potential hazards and techniques to detect and control such hazards.

- 230 Fire Administration I

  An in-depth study of organization and management as related to a fire department including budgeting, maintenance of records and reports and management of fire department officers. Personnel administration and distribution of equipment and personnel and other related topics.
- Building Codes and Construction

  Fundamental consideration and exploration of building construction and design with emphasis on fire resistance of building materials and assemblies, exposures and related data focused on fire protection concerns; review of related statutory and suggested guidelines, both local and national in scope.
- Fire and Arson Investigation

  A study of the detection of arson, investigation techniques, case histories, gathering and preserving of evidence, preparing for a court case; selected discussion of laws, decisions and opinions; kinds of arsonists, interrogation procedures, cooperation and coordination between fire fighters and arson investigators and other related topics.
- Study of chemical characteristics and behavior of various materials that burn or react violently related to storage, transportation, handling hazardous materials, i.e., flammable liquids, combustible solids and gases. Emphasis on emergency situation and most favorable methods of handling fire fighting and control.
- Study to include insurance rates and ratings, preparation of budgets, administration and organization of training in the fire department; city water requirements, fire alarm and communications systems; importance of public relations, report writing and record keeping; measurements of results, use of records to improve procedures and other related topics.
- Hazardous Materials II

  Hazardous materials covering storage, handling, laws, standards and fire fighting techniques associated with chemicals, gases, flammable liquids, corrosives, poisons, explosives, rocket propellants and exotic fuel and radioactive materials.
- 236 Field Safety Education

  A survey of physical, chemical and electrical hazards and their relationship to loss of property and/or life. Study of codes, laws, problems and cases. Safe storage, transportation and handling techniques are stressed to eliminate or control potential risks.
- 237 Legal Aspects of Fire Protection
  A study of legal rights and duties. liability concerns and responsibilities of the fire department while carrying out their duties. Introduction and basic concepts of Civil and Criminal law, the Texas and Federal judicial structure and cities' liability for acts of the fire department and fire prevention bureaus. An in-depth study of various cases concerning fire fighters, fire departments, municipalities.
- The development of fire alarm systems, the various types of systems, installation, operation and testing of the most common systems, receiving, dispatching and radio communication procedures; FCC regulations; the fire alarm operations office; mutual aid systems; fire station communications and facilities; response and fire ground procedures; emergency operations; code and numbering systems; required records and reports; technological advances.
- 241 Fire Fighting Tactics and Strategy
  Essential elements in analyzing the nature of fire and determining the requirements. Efficient and effective utilization of manpower, equipment and apparatus. Emphasis to be placed on pre-planning, study of conflagration problems, fire ground organization problem solving related to fire ground decision making and attack tactics and strategy. Use of Mutual Aid and large scale command problems.

### **Maintenance Pipefitting**

This course of study is provided for persons preparing for, or employed in, the occupation of maintenance pipefitting. The courses may be used as related instruction in company apprentice training programs. Liberal substitution of courses will be allowed in consideration of the diversity of skill requirements among companies in the area. However, a program of study must be agreed upon prior to enrollment.

An Associate of Applied Science Degree will be awarded upon completion of the program of study.

Pin 12	First Semester 1 Pipefitting	Second Semester  *Pip 134 Pipe Layout
Pip 13	32 Potable Water Systems 3:3:0	*Pip 135 Drainage Waste and Vent Systems
Pip 13	66 Pipefitting Lab	*Pip 138 Piping Systems Lab I3:0:
	7 Sanitary Systems Lab I3:0:7	*Pip 139 Sanitary Systems Lab II
	2 Fundamentals of Math II	TM 1331 Algebra-Trigonometry
C ioi	Basic Communications3:3;0	PM 1318 Related Physics3:3
	18:12:14	18:12:1
	Third Semester	Fourth Semester
Pip 23	31 Blueprint Reading for Pipefitters3:3:0	Pip 234 Field Measurements
	32 Instrument Piping Systems	*Pip 238 Field Sketching
	66 Piping Systems Lab II	*RAC 231 Principles of Air Conditioning3:3 **RAC 236 Forced Air Heating and Cooling Systems3:0
	Business Communications	Elective 66
	Job Relations3:3:0	
	18:12:14	18:12:
	10.12.14	10.12.
1 Certi	ificate of Completion will be awarded upon the satisfetory completion of these c	ourses.
		1
		.*1
A a	intenance Pipefitting Courses	(Pin)
na.	intendince ripentting Courses	(Lib)
31	Pipefitting	3:3
	Methods of fabricating pipe are studied. The use of lay	yout tools, full scale layout methods and practices, layout
	miters and saddles and the use of the steel square in p	oipe layout is stressed.
32	Potable Water Systems	3:3
-		otection from contamination. Sizing and installation of wat
	systems will be covered with emphasis on materials are	
	•	· .
34	Pipe Layout	3:3
		rk to be performed by the craftsman. An introduction to t
	estimation of material, labor and miscellaneous costs.	,
35	Drainage Waste and Vent Systems	3:3
	A study of drainage, waste and vent systems including s	sanitary and storm systems. Tools, materials and maintenan
	of installations will be discussed in this course.	,
36	Pipefitting Laboratory	3:0
50		nd practices, layout of miters and saddles is studied in th
		id practices, layout of initers and sagdies is studied in ti
2=	laboratory course.	
37	Sanitary Systems Laboratory I	3:0
		replacement and adjustment of fixtures and appliances us
	in commercial and industrial installations.	
38	Piping Systems Laboratory I	3:0
	A study of layout problems that includes template n	naking, offset problems, hangers and supports, rigging as
	hoisting, and other fabrication procedures utilized in	the maintenance and repair of process piping systems.
39	Sanitary Systems Laboratory II	3:0
,		ments and replacement. Emphasis will be placed on fixtur
	used in commercial and industrial installations.	ments and replacement. Emphasis will be placed on fixed
31	Blueprint Reading for Pipefitters	3:3
		schematics. Shop fabrication drawings, specifications as
	material takeoff also will be covered in the course.	
32	Instrument Piping Systems	3:3 to 1 to
		temperature controllers both transmitting and recording.
34	Field Measurements	3:3
		asis on field dimensioning and sketching for fabrication.
	•	
36	Piping Systems Laboratory II	
	A continuation of Pip 138 with emphasis on systems	
	Instrument Piping Techniques	3:0
37	A laboratory course designed to develop skills in th	ne layout and piping of pneumatic instrument systems as
:37		
:37	associated equipment.	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	associated equipment. Field Sketching	3:0
37	Field Sketching	, 5.0
	Field Sketching	3:0 nents and sketching. Conversion of field sketches to detail

# **Occupational Safety and Health**

This program is designed to prepare the individual for employment as a safety specialist in business or industry. Courses may be taken individually to upgrade persons already employed as safety specialists. Occupational Safety and Health courses will be taught in the evening hours as well as the regular day schedule to accommodate the shift worker.

A graduate of this two-year instructional program is awarded the Associate of Applied Science Degree. A Certificate of Completion will be awarded upon completion of the courses marked with an asterisk. Persons interested in pursuing the Bachelor of Science in Industrial Technology are required to take the alternate general education courses.

### **Recommended Program of Study**

First Semester	Second Semester
*OSH 131 Introduction to Occupational Safety and Health.3:3:0	*OSH 133 Physical Hazards Control I3:3:0
*OSH 132 Safety and Health Standards, Codes and Regulations.	*OSH 134 Vehicle and Traffic Safety
3:3:0	IS 1325 Industrial Communications I or
BC 131 Basic Communications or	Spc 1313:3:0
English Composition3:3:0	Spc 131
TM 132 Fundamentals of Math II or	*JR 232 Human Relations or Soc3:3:0
Mth 13343:3:0	PM 1318 Related Physics or
Chm 143 Introductory4:3:2	Phy 141 General Physics3:3:0
16:15:2	18:18:0
10.17.2	16.10.0
Third Semester	Fourth Semester
*OSH 231 Physical Hazards Control II3:3:0	*FT 135 Industrial Fire Protection II
*OSH 232 Health Hazard Recognition3:3:0	*OSH 253 Industrial Hygiene Measurement5:3:4
*FT 133 Industrial Fire Protection I3:3:0	OSH 233 Human Factors in Safety3:3:0
IS 1326 Industrial Communications II or	*OSH 234 Safety Program Management3:3:0
Eng 43353:3:0	**Elective
Eng 4335	**Elective
Eng 4335	**Elective
Eng 4335	**Elective

\*A Certificate of Completion will be awarded upon the satisfactory completion of these courses.

### **Occupational Safety and Health Courses (OSH)**

131 Introduction to Occupational Safety and Health
An introduction to the principles of occupational safety and health. A survey course covering the basic principles and techniques. Required for OSH majors and suitable for management and supervisory certificate students.

3:3:0 Safety and Health Standards, Codes and Regulations 3:3:0 A review of the imporant occupational safety and health standards and codes with particular emphasis on application of the codes to typical work situations as prescribed by the Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970.

133 Physical Hazards Control I

An in-depth study of the basic responsibilities and techniqus for safety inspections and control of, or removal of hazards from the site.

134 Vehicle and Traffic Safety 3:3:0
A basic introduction to problems and practices of vehicle and traffic safety programming with emphasis on regulatory requirements.

231 Physical Hazards Control II 3:3:0
Continuation of physical hazards inspections and studies in the work environment. Covers the principles of protective equipment, guarding, material handling, chemical and electrical hazards and illuminations.

232 Health Hazard Recognition 3:3:0

The subject matter of the course deals with the fundamentals of industrial hygiene and surveying techniques.

233 Human Factors in Safety

Designed to acquaint the student with the physiological and psychological factors that contribute to accident causation. An exploration of theoretical and research findings.

234 Safety Program Management 3:3:0

Designed to acquaint the student with the common elements of a modern safety program covering management responsibility, roles of committees, budgeting maintenance and accident investigation.

235 Security Administration 3:3:0
Organization, administration and management of security and plant protection units. Personnel and budgeting.

<sup>\*</sup>Persons desiring to continue in the Bachelor of Science in Industrial Technology will be required to take Math 1341 in place of one of these electives

Industrial Hygiene Measurements Methods of hazard evaluation will be studied in this course including gas and vapor sampling, air flow measurements, particulate sampling, industrial ventilation, heat stress, radiation and noise.

# Plant Maintenance and Operations

freehand sketches of simple objects.

Blueprint Reading for Pipefitters

material take-off also will be covered in the course.

industrial comsumption will be studied in this course.

public utility applications.

the boiler and auxiliary equipment are topics to be discussed in this course.

1322 Structural Blueprint Reading

Water Plant Operations

Electrical Generation

Boiler Operation

members.

1324

1326

1327

This course of study is provided for persons engaged in the maintenance and operations of the various petrochemical plants in the area.

Objectives of this program are to reinforce the practical work skills developed by the student as a result of his/her work experience and to insure that he/she has the necessary skills to maintain a position and fulfill a vital role in area industry.

A person who completes 30 semester hours of Plant Maintenance courses, or approved related courses, is awarded a Certificate of Completion in Plant Maintenance and Operations. Some Plant Maintenance courses are offered at Port Arthur and Orange, but students must enroll in courses on the main campus to complete the program.

Pla	nt Maintenance and Operations Courses (PM)				
1311	Compressors	3:3:			
	The application, operation and maintenance of air and gas compressors, proper installation and power re	equirements			
1312	Pumps	3:3:			
	The application, care and operation of centrifugal rotary and reciprocating pumps and the study of di drives.	rect and bel			
1313	Pumps Laboratory	3:0:			
	Diagnosis and remedy of pump malfunctions will be covered in this laboratory course. Replacem couplings and impellers; alignment; and disassembly for inspection will be emphasized in this course	ent of seals			
1315		3:3:0			
	A study of the physical and chemical laws affecting pressure and temperature measuring and recording instruments. The operation and application of instruments for controlling manufacturing processes is covered.				
1316	Control Systems	3:3:0			
	The basic control theory and methods for obtaining various control effects are studied. Practic installations of control systems, controller adjustments and checking and testing procedures are street	al industria sed.			
1317	Electronic Instruments	3:3:0			
	A review of basic electricity including components and basic laws. A study is made of electron tubes electronic circuits and some of the more generally used electronic instrument circuits.	, elementary			
1318	Related Physics	3:3:0			
•	A study of matter, energy, mechanics, heat and basic electrical principles as they relate to the refining and chemical processes.				
1319	Related Chemistry	3:3:0			
,	A study of organic and inorganic chemistry, the safety consideration in the handling of chemicals and properties of organic homologs.				
1320	Unit Operations	3:3:0			
	This course will include an investigation of fluid flow and transport, distillation, evaporation, extraction unit functions.	on and othe			

A study of lines, views, symbols and dimensions involved in reading blueprint and shop sketches. Practice in making

A study of the various engineering drawings and specifications used in the fabrication and erection of structural steel

An introduction to piping drawings, symbols and schematics. Shop fabrication drawings, specifications and

The source and chemistry of water and the operation of equipment necessary to make it suitable for human and/or

Study of the operation and maintenance of electrical generators and the drive mechanisms utilized in industrial and

Start-up and shut-down procedures, routine operation, boiler instrumentation, fueling and water requirements of

1328	Marine Blueprint Reading 3:3:0
1320	A study of marine and shipbuilding blueprints, and the symbols and conventions relating to them. The course also includes a study of A.I.S.C. standards and specifications.
1329	Industrial Blueprint 3:3:0
1,2,	A study of plot plans, foundation drawings, schedules, sections and specifications used in commercial and industrial construction.
1333	Construction Estimating 3:3:0
	A study of building codes, plans, specifications, contracts, and the general techniques of estimating building construction costs.
1335	Southern Standard Building Code 3:3:0
,	An overview of the Southern Standard Building Code, its organization and history. Specific instruction on the interpretation of the code emphasis on foundations, framing and occupancy requirements.
1336	3:3:0
1550	An overview of the Southern Standard Plumbing and Gas Code. Specific instruction will be given in the interpretation of the code with emphasis on sizing the waste, vent and gas piping systems.
1338	Chromatography 3:3:0

History, theory of operation, application and maintenance of the chromatograph will be discussed in this course.

Chromatography Laboratory

3:0:6

A laboratory course in the operation and maintenance of the gas chromatography.

Corequisite: PM 1338.

1340 Industrial Hydraulics 3:3:0

The operation and maintenance of hydraulic equipment, including basic hydraulics and all types of pumps, motors and controls, will be studied in this course.

1345 Instrument Lab I
A study of the various instruments used in the control of industrial processes. Demonstration and application of calibration procedures will be the major emphasis in this lab course.

\*Corequisite: PM 1315.\*

1347 Instrument Lab II

A lab course designed to prepare the student to align and repair electronic/electromechanical controllers, recorders and transmitters.

Corequisite: PM 1317.

### **Special Training Activities**

The purpose of Special Training Activities is to serve the educational and training needs of adults by offering short courses, workshops and conferences designed to achieve a specific objective. The flexibility of these training activities allows the College of Technical Arts to react quickly to a training need expressed by industrial firms, governmental agencies or groups of concerned individuals. Technical Arts, in cooperation with the Division of Public Service, negotiates the nature and length of the training with the group requesting the training. College facilities, equipment and faculty are available to insure that the training objective is successfully achieved.

Special Training Activities include:

Defensive Driving Classes: National Safety Council approved classes in defensive driving are offered regularly by the College of Technical Arts. Successful completion of the eight hour class allows students to receive a reduction in their automotive insurance rates as well as learn safe driving techniques.

Industrial Safety Conference: Faculty members in the Fire Protection Technology and Occupational Safety and Health programs periodically sponsor safety related conferences and workshops. Recent workshops covered safety for supervisors and OSHA regulations.

Industrial Start-Up Training: New industries and existing firms undergoing expansions may qualify for industrial start-up training operated by Lamar and funded by the Texas Education Agency. To date, several extensive training programs have been conducted by Adult Training.

Lamar — IMI Maintenance Training Institute: The International Maintenance Institute in conjunction with Adult Training Programs offers a continuing series of seminars and workshops on various topics of interest to maintenance trainees, mechanics and supervision.

Motorcycle Safety: The Motorcycle Safety Course is offered by the Fire and Safety Institute in conjunction with the Motorcycle Safety Foundation. The course offers twenty hours of training

and is designed for the beginner or novice rider. Motorcycle insurance and instructive material used in the course are provided by the institute.

Alcohol Awareness: The Alcohol Awareness program is aimed at the young offender (13-21) and is offered in conjunction with the local Justices of the Peace. The three hour course is a night course which is held twice a month and discusses the psychological, physiological, and legal aspects of involvement with alcohol.

Child Care Staff Training: Workshops are held periodically to provide in-service training for day care personnel and the other persons working with pre-school age children. On site training is also available for individual centers.

Volunteer Fire Fighter Program: This program is designed to facilitate the certification of volunteer fire fighters by providing monthly, all day training sessions in the subject areas required by the Commission on Fire Protection Standards and Personnel.

Truck Driving: This course is designed to prepare persons for employment as operators of tractor trailers in interstate commerce. Extensive highway driving coupled with preparation for the D.O.T. certification and Texas Commercial Operators examination plus a defensive driving course and certification are included in the instruction.

Industrial Fire Training: One and two-day courses are offered for fire brigade members in business and industry. These programs meet the training requirements specified in the OSH Act regulations.

Fire and Safety Institute: The Lamar University Fire and Safety Institute was officially recognized in the Spring of 1982. The Institute concept will combine existing fire and safety related programs, both credit and non-credit, into a cohesive organizational structure to provide training to local business and industry.

Information concerning Special Training Activities can be obtained from the supervisor of adult training. The telephone number of this office is 409 838-8207.

# **Industrial Department**

Department Head: M. Paul Roy

220 Beeson Technical Arts Building

### Appliance Repair

Appliance Repair is a one-year program designed to prepare persons for employment in the installation and repair of domestic appliances. With practically every household equipped with clothes washers, clothes dryers, ranges, disposals and hot water heaters the need for qualified service personnel increases from month to month. Servicing the varied types of appliances, which are built by different manufactureres, requires skills in both mechanics and electricity.

The Appliance Repair program provides experiences which afford opportunity to develop an understanding of electrical and mechanical principles, safety, and the related occupational information necessary to service appliances.

Students successfully completing the required 33 semester hours may apply for the Certificate of Completion in Appliance Repair.

Rec	ommended Progra	am of Stud	<b>y</b> .		
	First Semester		Second Semester		
AR 131	Basic Principles of App	3:3:0	AR 134 Appliance Problem Analysis	3:3:0	
AR 132	Applied Electrical Circuitry	3:3:0	AR 135 Electro-Mechanical Troubleshooting		
AR 136	Basics of Appliance Mechanics	3:0:7	AR 138 Major Kitchen Appliances	3:0:7	
	Laundry Appliances		AR 139 Water Heater Analysis		
TM 131 Fundamentals of Math IBC 131 Basic Communication			TM 132 Fundamentals of Math II	3:3:0	
BC 131	Basic Communication	3:3:0			
		18:12:14		15:9:14	
App	liance Repair Courses	(AR)			
131	Basic Principles of Appliance	es		3:3:0	
	The history of home appliances. Current trends in appliance service and repair. Information and data required for				
	servicing. Electrical and mechani		r · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	1	
132	Applied Electrical Circuitry 3:3:0				
132					
	Sources of electricity. DC and AC circuits. Electric motors, wiring diagrams, connectors. Volt, ohm, watt and amp meters. Timing switches. Transformers. Relays. Wiring.				
134	· ·	Mileis. Relays. Will	ilg.	3.3.0	
134	Appliance Problem Analysis  Study of appliance failures for cause determination. Inspection of damaged components. Systematical search to				
	classify trouble. Electrical and m			i search to	
135	Electro-Mechanical Troubles	hooting		3:3:0	
	Failure causes due to abuse or normal wear. Electrical meters and wiring diagrams. Transmissions, motor capacitor switches and solenoids. Bearings, belts and pumps.		capacitors,		
136	Basics of Appliance Mechani	cs		3:0:7	
	Disassembly and assembly of domestic appliances. Tracing mechanical and electrical power utility. Testing				
	procedures. Use of manuals and diagrams.				
137	Laundry Appliances	· ·		3:0:7	
	Proper installation methods for clothes washers and dryers. Service procedures for mechanical and electrical				
	components. Motors, timers, pur				
138	Major Kitchen Appliances		·	3:0:7	
	,	r ranges disposals	ovens and dishwashers. Heavy emphasis on repair	•	

139 Water Heater Analysis Proper installations for natural gas and electric water heaters, controlling temperatures thermostatically. Safety controls. Trouble shooting and maintenance.

### **Diesel Mechanics**

The two-year diesel mechanics program is designed to prepare the graduate for a career in the operation, repair and maintenance of diesel engines.

Diesel engines provide power for transportation equipment such as heavy trucks, buses and locomotives. They are used in every type of farming and harvesting equipment. Heavy equipment and stationery engines for pumps and compressors use diesel engines also.

To effectively repair an engine which does not perform, the mechanic must be able to isolate the cause of the problem, repair or replace defective parts, make adjustments and test the engine.

Objectives of the diesel mechanics program include opportunities to learn the design and construction of diesel engines, experiences in their disassembly and repair, tuneup, trouble-shooting electrical and hydraulic problems, and preventive maintenance.

A graduate of this instructional program is awarded the Associate of Applied Science degree.

(eco	mmended Progran	n of Study	y	i .
	First Semester		Second Semester	
M 131 I	ntroduction to Diesel Mech	3:3:0	DM 134 Related Sys	3:3:0
M 132 [	Diesel Cycle Appl	3:3:0	DM 135 Maint and Repair Prob	2.0.7
M 136 F	Basic Shop Proc	3:0:7	DM 138 Tune-up	3:0:7
M 137 F	recision Inst Usage	3:0:7	DM 139 Accessory Serv	
M 131 F	undamentals of Math I or		TM 132 Fundamentals of Math II or	2,2,0
Αρριον	ved Mth (Math Dept)	3:3:0	Approved Mth (Math Dept)	
C 131 B	asic Communications or		BC 132 Business Communications or	1,2,0
Eng Co	omp (Eng Dept)	3:3:0	Eng Comp (Eng Dept)	
0		18:12:14	Mark Control of the C	18:12:14
		10.12.11	Fourth Semester	
	Third Semester	220	DM 234 Overhaul Proc	3:3:0
M 231 I	Ignition and Comb Prin	5:5:0	DM 235 Fuel Injec System	3:3:0
M 232 I	Diesel Fuel and Lub	5:5:0	DM 238 Dynamometer Oper and Anal	3:0:7
OM 236 T	Troubleshooting and Install	3:0:7	DM 239 Diesel Eng Hydr	3:0:7
OM 237	Adv Diesel Eng Maint	3:0:7	TM 232 Industrial Math3	3:3:0
M 231 /	Applied Geometry	3:3:0	Elective†	3:3:0
R 231 Jo	b Relations or	,	Elective	
Soc 13	1 Introduction to Sociology	3:3:0		· —
		18:12:14	4	18:12:14
				1
By Approi	val Technical Arts electives: BC 231; IR 232; MM 13.	1, 132, 134, 135, 138, 2.	31; MT 133; Wld 133; Dft 133; IET 133; TM 134; BDP 13	ur. 🐒 💥
-86	1			•
	the same of the			
		·		, ^
Dies	el Mechanics Cour	'ses (DM)	l	
J.00			and the second s	3:3:0
31.	Introduction to Diesel Mechani	ics .		
-	General description and construction	on of engines, die	esel engine principles, frames, cylinders, hea	ids and pistons.
				3:3:0
132	Diesel Cycle Application			
	The diesel cycle, its advantages and	applications. The	basic problems of operations and the design	n and construction
· 1.	The diesel cycle, its advantages and	applications. The	basic problems of operations and the design	n and construction
+ 1,	of diesel engines are studied.	applications. The	basic problems of operations and the design	: .
1. 133	of diesel engines are studied.	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	en e	3:3:0
→ 1, 133	of diesel engines are studied.	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	en e	3:3:0
	of diesel engines are studied.  Small Engines The operation and repair of small in	nternal combustic	basic problems of operations and the design	3:3:0 vill be emphasized
	of diesel engines are studied.  Small Engines  The operation and repair of small in  Related Systems	nternal combustic	n engines. Diagnosis and troubleshooting w	3:3:0 vill be emphasized
	of diesel engines are studied.  Small Engines  The operation and repair of small in  Related Systems	nternal combustic	n engines. Diagnosis and troubleshooting w	3:3:0 vill be emphasized
	of diesel engines are studied.  Small Engines The operation and repair of small in Related Systems Engine cooling, air intake systems,	nternal combustic	n engines. Diagnosis and troubleshooting w	3:3:0
134	of diesel engines are studied. Small Engines The operation and repair of small in Related Systems Engine cooling, air intake systems, Prerequisite: DM 131 and 132.	nternal combustic	n engines. Diagnosis and troubleshooting w	3:3:0 vill be emphasized
134	of diesel engines are studied.  Small Engines The operation and repair of small in Related Systems Engine cooling, air intake systems, Prerequisite: DM 131 and 132.	nternal combustic	n engines. Diagnosis and troubleshooting wand starting systems.	3:3:0 vill be emphasized 3:3:0
134	of diesel engines are studied.  Small Engines The operation and repair of small in Related Systems Engine cooling, air intake systems, Prerequisite: DM 131 and 132.	nternal combustic	n engines. Diagnosis and troubleshooting wand starting systems.	3:3:0 vill be emphasized 3:3:0
134	of diesel engines are studied.  Small Engines The operation and repair of small in Related Systems Engine cooling, air intake systems, Prerequisite: DM 131 and 132.  Maintenance and Repair Problems	nternal combustic	n engines. Diagnosis and troubleshooting w	3:3:0 vill be emphasized 3:3:0
134	of diesel engines are studied.  Small Engines The operation and repair of small in Related Systems Engine cooling, air intake systems, Prerequisite: DM 131 and 132.  Maintenance and Repair Problems piston rings are stressed.	nternal combustic	n engines. Diagnosis and troubleshooting wand starting systems.	3:3:0 vill be emphasized 3:3:0
134	of diesel engines are studied. Small Engines The operation and repair of small in Related Systems Engine cooling, air intake systems, Prerequisite: DM 131 and 132. Maintenance and Repair Probl Maintenance and repair problems piston rings are stressed. Prerequisite: DM 131 and 132.	nternal combustic	n engines. Diagnosis and troubleshooting wand starting systems.	3:3:0 vill be emphasized 3:3:0 3:3:0 the installation o
134 135	of diesel engines are studied. Small Engines The operation and repair of small in Related Systems Engine cooling, air intake systems, Prerequisite: DM 131 and 132. Maintenance and Repair Probl Maintenance and repair problems piston rings are stressed. Prerequisite: DM 131 and 132.	exhaust systems lems of the diesel engi	on engines. Diagnosis and troubleshooting wand starting systems.  The checking of bearing clearances and	3:3:0 vill be emphasized 3:3:0 3:3:0 the installation o
133 134 135	of diesel engines are studied. Small Engines The operation and repair of small in Related Systems Engine cooling, air intake systems, Prerequisite: DM 131 and 132. Maintenance and Repair Probl Maintenance and repair problems piston rings are stressed. Prerequisite: DM 131 and 132.	exhaust systems lems of the diesel engi	on engines. Diagnosis and troubleshooting wand starting systems.  The checking of bearing clearances and	3:3:0 vill be emphasized 3:3:0 3:3:0 the installation o
134 135	of diesel engines are studied. Small Engines The operation and repair of small in Related Systems Engine cooling, air intake systems, Prerequisite: DM 131 and 132. Maintenance and Repair Probl Maintenance and repair problems piston rings are stressed. Prerequisite: DM 131 and 132. Basic Shop Procedures Installation, operation, maintenance	exhaust systems lems of the diesel engi	n engines. Diagnosis and troubleshooting wand starting systems.	3:3:0 vill be emphasized 3:3:0 3:3:1 the installation of
134 135	of diesel engines are studied. Small Engines The operation and repair of small in Related Systems Engine cooling, air intake systems, Prerequisite: DM 131 and 132. Maintenance and Repair Probl Maintenance and repair problems piston rings are stressed. Prerequisite: DM 131 and 132.	exhaust systems lems of the diesel engi	on engines. Diagnosis and troubleshooting wand starting systems.  The checking of bearing clearances and	3:3:0 will be emphasized 3:3: 3:3: the installation o 3:0: ments, shop safet
134 135	of diesel engines are studied.  Small Engines The operation and repair of small in Related Systems Engine cooling, air intake systems, Prerequisite: DM 131 and 132.  Maintenance and Repair Problems piston rings are stressed. Prerequisite: DM 131 and 132.  Basic Shop Procedures Installation, operation, maintenance fastening devices and tubing fabri	exhaust systems lems of the diesel enginere and repair of dication.	on engines. Diagnosis and troubleshooting wand starting systems.  The checking of bearing clearances and esel engines; hand tools and precision instru	3:3:0 vill be emphasized 3:3:0 3:3:0 the installation o ments, shop safety 3:0:
134 135	of diesel engines are studied.  Small Engines The operation and repair of small in Related Systems Engine cooling, air intake systems, Prerequisite: DM 131 and 132.  Maintenance and Repair Problems piston rings are stressed. Prerequisite: DM 131 and 132.  Basic Shop Procedures Installation, operation, maintenance fastening devices and tubing fabri	exhaust systems lems of the diesel enginere and repair of dication.	on engines. Diagnosis and troubleshooting wand starting systems.  The checking of bearing clearances and esel engines; hand tools and precision instru	3:3: vill be emphasized 3:3: 3:3: the installation of 3:0: ments, shop safet
134 135	of diesel engines are studied.  Small Engines The operation and repair of small in Related Systems Engine cooling, air intake systems, Prerequisite: DM 131 and 132.  Maintenance and Repair Problems piston rings are stressed. Prerequisite: DM 131 and 132.  Basic Shop Procedures Installation, operation, maintenance fastening devices and tubing fabril Precision Instrument Applicate Installation, operation, maintenance Installation, operation, o	exhaust systems lems of the diesel enginere and repair of dication. ion	and starting systems.  ne. The checking of bearing clearances and esel engines; hand tools and precision instru	3:3: vill be emphasized 3:3: 3:3: the installation of 3:0: ments, shop safet
134 135 136	of diesel engines are studied.  Small Engines The operation and repair of small in Related Systems Engine cooling, air intake systems, Prerequisite: DM 131 and 132.  Maintenance and Repair Problems piston rings are stressed. Prerequisite: DM 131 and 132.  Basic Shop Procedures Installation, operation, maintenance fastening devices and tubing fabril Precision Instrument Applicate Installation, operation, maintenance Installation, operation, o	exhaust systems lems of the diesel enginere and repair of dication. ion	and starting systems.  ne. The checking of bearing clearances and esel engines; hand tools and precision instru	3:3: vill be emphasized 3:3: the installation of ments, shop safet
134 135 136	of diesel engines are studied. Small Engines The operation and repair of small in Related Systems Engine cooling, air intake systems, Prerequisite: DM 131 and 132. Maintenance and Repair Probl Maintenance and repair problems piston rings are stressed. Prerequisite: DM 131 and 132. Basic Shop Procedures Installation, operation, maintenance fastening devices and tubing fabri Precision Instrument Applicat Installation, operation, maintenance assembly, correct use of taps and	exhaust systems lems of the diesel enginere and repair of dication. ion	and starting systems.  ne. The checking of bearing clearances and esel engines; hand tools and precision instru	3:3: vill be emphasized 3:3: .the installation of ments, shop safet 3:0: mg for wear, prope
134 135	of diesel engines are studied.  Small Engines The operation and repair of small in Related Systems Engine cooling, air intake systems, Prerequisite: DM 131 and 132.  Maintenance and Repair Probl Maintenance and repair problems piston rings are stressed.  Prerequisite: DM 131 and 132.  Basic Shop Procedures Installation, operation, maintenance fastening devices and tubing fabri Precision Instrument Applicat Installation, operation, maintenance assembly, correct use of taps and	exhaust systems lems of the diesel engi te and repair of di cation. ion te and repair of di dies, flaring tools	on engines. Diagnosis and troubleshooting wand starting systems.  The checking of bearing clearances and esel engines; hand tools and precision instructions are esel engines; disassembly, measuring, checking and torque wrenches.	3:3:0 will be emphasized 3:3:0 the installation of ments, shop safet 3:0: ing for wear, prop
134 135 136	of diesel engines are studied. Small Engines The operation and repair of small in Related Systems Engine cooling, air intake systems, Prerequisite: DM 131 and 132. Maintenance and Repair Probl Maintenance and repair problems piston rings are stressed. Prerequisite: DM 131 and 132. Basic Shop Procedures Installation, operation, maintenance fastening devices and tubing fabri Precision Instrument Applicat Installation, operation, maintenance assembly, correct use of taps and Tune-up and Repair Valve reconditioning, cylinder he	exhaust systems lems of the diesel enginere and repair of dication. ion re and repair of didies, flaring tools and repairs, engin	and starting systems.  ne. The checking of bearing clearances and esel engines; hand tools and precision instruesel engines; disassembly, measuring, checking and torque wrenches.	3:3:0 will be emphasized 3:3:0 the installation of ments, shop safet 3:0: ing for wear, prop
134 135 136	of diesel engines are studied. Small Engines The operation and repair of small in Related Systems Engine cooling, air intake systems, Prerequisite: DM 131 and 132. Maintenance and Repair Probl Maintenance and repair problems piston rings are stressed. Prerequisite: DM 131 and 132. Basic Shop Procedures Installation, operation, maintenance fastening devices and tubing fabri Precision Instrument Applicat Installation, operation, maintenance assembly, correct use of taps and Tune-up and Repair Valve reconditioning, cylinder he	exhaust systems lems of the diesel enginere and repair of dication. ion re and repair of didies, flaring tools and repairs, engin	and starting systems.  ne. The checking of bearing clearances and esel engines; hand tools and precision instruesel engines; disassembly, measuring, checking and torque wrenches.	3:3:0 will be emphasized 3:3:0 the installation of ments, shop safet 3:0: ing for wear, prop
134 135 136	of diesel engines are studied. Small Engines The operation and repair of small in Related Systems Engine cooling, air intake systems, Prerequisite: DM 131 and 132.  Maintenance and Repair Probl Maintenance and repair problems piston rings are stressed. Prerequisite: DM 131 and 132.  Basic Shop Procedures Installation, operation, maintenance fastening devices and tubing fabri Precision Instrument Applicat Installation, operation, maintenance assembly, correct use of taps and Tune-up and Repair Valve reconditioning, cylinder he engine adjustments, cylinder and	exhaust systems lems of the diesel enginere and repair of dication. ion re and repair of didies, flaring tools and repairs, engin	and starting systems.  ne. The checking of bearing clearances and esel engines; hand tools and precision instruesel engines; disassembly, measuring, checking and torque wrenches.	3:3:0 will be emphasized 3:3:0 the installation of ments, shop safet 3:0: ing for wear, prop
134 135 136	of diesel engines are studied. Small Engines The operation and repair of small in Related Systems Engine cooling, air intake systems, Prerequisite: DM 131 and 132. Maintenance and Repair Probl Maintenance and repair problems piston rings are stressed. Prerequisite: DM 131 and 132. Basic Shop Procedures Installation, operation, maintenance fastening devices and tubing fabri Precision Instrument Applicat Installation, operation, maintenance assembly, correct use of taps and Tune-up and Repair Valve reconditioning, cylinder he	exhaust systems lems of the diesel enginere and repair of dication. ion re and repair of didies, flaring tools and repairs, engin	and starting systems.  ne. The checking of bearing clearances and esel engines; hand tools and precision instruesel engines; disassembly, measuring, checking and torque wrenches.	3:3:0: the installation of
134 135 136	of diesel engines are studied. Small Engines The operation and repair of small in Related Systems Engine cooling, air intake systems, Prerequisite: DM 131 and 132. Maintenance and Repair Probl Maintenance and repair problems piston rings are stressed. Prerequisite: DM 131 and 132. Basic Shop Procedures Installation, operation, maintenance fastening devices and tubing fabri Precision Instrument Applicat Installation, operation, maintenance assembly, correct use of taps and Tune-up and Repair Valve reconditioning, cylinder he engine adjustments, cylinder and Prerequisite: DM 136 and 137.	exhaust systems lems of the diesel enginer and repair of dication. ion re and repair of didies, flaring tools and repairs, engingiston recondition	and starting systems.  ne. The checking of bearing clearances and esel engines; hand tools and precision instruesel engines; disassembly, measuring, checking and torque wrenches.  e operation and testing, diesel engine operating.	3:3: vill be emphasized 3:3: the installation of ments, shop safet 3:0: ng for wear, properation, shop safet
134 135 136 137	of diesel engines are studied. Small Engines The operation and repair of small in Related Systems Engine cooling, air intake systems, Prerequisite: DM 131 and 132. Maintenance and Repair Probl Maintenance and repair problems piston rings are stressed. Prerequisite: DM 131 and 132. Basic Shop Procedures Installation, operation, maintenance fastening devices and tubing fabri Precision Instrument Applicat Installation, operation, maintenance assembly, correct use of taps and Tune-up and Repair Valve reconditioning, cylinder he engine adjustments, cylinder and Prerequisite: DM 136 and 137.	exhaust systems lems of the diesel enginer and repair of dication. ion re and repair of didies, flaring tools and repairs, engingiston recondition	and starting systems.  ne. The checking of bearing clearances and esel engines; hand tools and precision instruesel engines; disassembly, measuring, checking and torque wrenches.  e operation and testing, diesel engine operating.	3:3: vill be emphasized 3:3: the installation of ments, shop safet 3:0: ng for wear, properation, shop safet
134 135 136 137	of diesel engines are studied. Small Engines The operation and repair of small in Related Systems Engine cooling, air intake systems, Prerequisite: DM 131 and 132. Maintenance and Repair Probl Maintenance and repair problems piston rings are stressed. Prerequisite: DM 131 and 132. Basic Shop Procedures Installation, operation, maintenance fastening devices and tubing fabri Precision Instrument Applicat Installation, operation, maintenance assembly, correct use of taps and Tune-up and Repair Valve reconditioning, cylinder and engine adjustments, cylinder and Prerequisite: DM 136 and 137. Accessory Servicing Repair of water pumps, oil pumps	exhaust systems lems of the diesel enginer and repair of dication. ion re and repair of didies, flaring tools and repairs, engingiston recondition	and starting systems.  ne. The checking of bearing clearances and esel engines; hand tools and precision instruesel engines; disassembly, measuring, checking and torque wrenches.	3:3: vill be emphasized 3:3: the installation of ments, shop safet 3:0: ng for wear, prop ration, shop safet
134 135 136 137	of diesel engines are studied. Small Engines The operation and repair of small in Related Systems Engine cooling, air intake systems, Prerequisite: DM 131 and 132. Maintenance and Repair Problems piston rings are stressed. Prerequisite: DM 131 and 132. Basic Shop Procedures Installation, operation, maintenance fastening devices and tubing fabri Precision Instrument Applicat Installation, operation, maintenance assembly, correct use of taps and Tune-up and Repair Valve reconditioning, cylinder and engine adjustments, cylinder and Prerequisite: DM 136 and 137. Accessory Servicing Repair of water pumps, oil pump. Prerequisite: DM 136 and 137.	exhaust systems lems of the diesel engi te and repair of di cation. ion te and repair of di dies, flaring tools and repairs, engin piston recondition	and starting systems.  ne. The checking of bearing clearances and esel engines; hand tools and precision instruesel engines; disassembly, measuring, checking and torque wrenches.  e operation and testing, diesel engine operating.	3:3: vill be emphasized 3:3: the installation of the installation of 3:0: ments, shop safet 3:0: ration, shop safet 3:0: ration, shop safet
134 135 136 137 138	of diesel engines are studied. Small Engines The operation and repair of small in Related Systems Engine cooling, air intake systems, Prerequisite: DM 131 and 132. Maintenance and Repair Probl Maintenance and repair problems piston rings are stressed. Prerequisite: DM 131 and 132. Basic Shop Procedures Installation, operation, maintenance fastening devices and tubing fabri Precision Instrument Applicat Installation, operation, maintenance assembly, correct use of taps and Tune-up and Repair Valve reconditioning, cylinder and Prerequisite: DM 136 and 137. Accessory Servicing Repair of water pumps, oil pumps. Prerequisite: DM 136 and 137. Ignition and Combustion Print	exhaust systems lems of the diesel enginer of dication. ion re and repair of didies, flaring tools and repairs, enging piston reconditions, fuel pumps, bloodiciples	and starting systems.  ne. The checking of bearing clearances and esel engines; hand tools and precision instruesel engines; disassembly, measuring, checking and torque wrenches.  e operation and testing, diesel engine operating.	3:3: vill be emphasized 3:3: the installation of ments, shop safet 3:0: ng for wear, properation, shop safet
134 135 136 137	of diesel engines are studied. Small Engines The operation and repair of small in Related Systems Engine cooling, air intake systems, Prerequisite: DM 131 and 132. Maintenance and Repair Probl Maintenance and repair problems piston rings are stressed. Prerequisite: DM 131 and 132. Basic Shop Procedures Installation, operation, maintenance fastening devices and tubing fabri Precision Instrument Applicat Installation, operation, maintenance assembly, correct use of taps and Tune-up and Repair Valve reconditioning, cylinder and engine adjustments, cylinder and Prerequisite: DM 136 and 137. Accessory Servicing Repair of water pumps, oil pumps	exhaust systems lems of the diesel enginer of dication. ion re and repair of didies, flaring tools and repairs, enging piston reconditions, fuel pumps, bloodiciples	and starting systems.  ne. The checking of bearing clearances and esel engines; hand tools and precision instruesel engines; disassembly, measuring, checking and torque wrenches.  e operation and testing, diesel engine operating.	3:3: will be emphasized 3:3: the installation of the installation of associated associat

34	Lamar University	
232	Diesel Fuel and Lubrication A comprehensive study of diesel fuel and lubricating oils. Basic electricity, electrical and gasoline s are also stressed.  Prerequisite: DM 131 and 132.	3:3:0 tarting systems
234	Overhaul Procedures Engine overhauling, special repairs, salvaging, hydraulics and terms used in diesel engineering.  Prerequisite: DM 231 and 232 or DM 134 and 135.	3:3:0
235	Fuel Injection Systems Fuel injection systems, hydraulics and its application, engine tune-up and troubleshooting.  Prerequisite: DM 231 and 232 or DM 134 and 135.	3:3:0
236	Troubleshooting and Installation Installation, operation, maintenance and repair of diesel engines, electrical systems, generators, altern motors, regulators, governors, steering clutches, final drives, track and roller frames.  Prerequisite: DM 138 and 139 or DM 136 and 137.	3:0:7 ators, cranking
237	Advanced Diesel Engine Maintenance Installation, operation, maintenance and repair of diesel engines, fuel systems, oil pumps, filter regulators, natural gas carburetors, natural gas regulators and preventive maintenance.  Prerequisite: DM 138 and 139 or DM 136 and 137.	3:0:7 s, oil pressure
238	Dynamometer Operation and Analysis Installation, operation, maintenance and repair of diesel engines, fuel injection systems, fuel inj	3:0:7 ection pumps,

injector nozzles, unit injectors. Engine performance, testing and engine dynamometer. Prerequisite: DM 236 and 237 or DM 138 and 139.

Diesel Engine Hydraulics Installation, operation, maintenance and repair of diesel engines, hydraulic pumps, hydraulic controls, hydraulic power applications, advanced engine overhaul, special repairs, diagnosing and tune-up. Prerequisite: DM 236 and 237 or DM 138 and 139.

### **Machine Tools**

The machine tools program is a two-year program of study directed toward preparing the graduate with the skills, knowledge and perceptions needed to advance in industry as a competent craftsman.

The machinist must set up and operate the standard machine tools, grind his cutting tools, and machine parts to the specifications on a drawing or blueprint. Machinists use precision measuring instruments to insure parts are correct to very close tolerances. These duties require the machinist to be able to work independently.

Because they often carry through all operations, machinists may use the drill press, lathe, milling machine, grinder and other machines to complete individual parts. Students therefore are consistently encouraged to develop responsibility and self-reliance.

Students of this program study cutting tools and materials and will use metal removing machines in the shop to advance their abilities. Graduates are awarded the Associate of Applied Science degree.

# **Recommended Program of Study**

First Semester	Second Semester
MT 131 Introduction to Hand and Mac Tools3:3:0	MT 134 Milling Machines
MT 132 Fund of Lathe	MT 135 Introduction to Grinding Mac
MT 136 Basic Drill Press and Lathe 3:0:7	MT 139 Million Processes
MT 137 Bench Tools and Layout	MT 138 Milling Processes
TM 131 Fundamentals of Math I or	MT 139 Milling and Grinding Proc 3:0.7
Approved Mth (Math Dept)	IM 132 rundamentals of Math II or
BC 131 Basic Communications or	Approved Mth (Math Dept)3:3:0
Eas Come (Fig. D)	BC 132 Business Communications or
Eng Comp (Eng Dept)3:3:0	Eng Comp (Eng Dept)3:3:0
18:12:14	<del></del>
	18:12:14
Third Semester	Fourth Semester
MT 231 Adv Lathe and Drill Press3:3:0	MT 234 Adv Grinding and Milling Tech
M I 232 Appl of Lathe and Drill Press 3-3-0	MT 235 Prob in Grinding and Milling
M I 236 Multi-Machine Projects	MT 238 Layout and Set-up 3:0:7
MT 237 Gauges and Inspection	MT 230 Mach Design and Mains
TM 231 Applied Geometry3:3:0	MT 239 Mach Design and Maint
JR 231 Job Relations or	TM 232 Ind Math
Soc 131 Introduction to Sociology3:3:0	Elective†
18:12:14	18:12:14
Suggested Technical Arts electives: MM 131, 132, 135, 138, 231; BC 231; JR 232; D.	M 133; Dft 133; IET 133; Wld 133, 235; TM 133, 134; BDP 131.

Mac	chine Tools Courses (MT) from the book of the Marin of the	
31	Introduction to Hand and Machine Tools	3:3:0
	Study of hand and machine tools used in the machine shop, with emphasis on safety, measuring too	ols, layout and
	drilling machines. Basic blueprint reading.	2.2.0
32 ·	Fundamentals of the Lathe	3:3:0
	Consideration of the engine lathe, its uses and capabilities. Basics of material selection. Cut-off machine	nes. Diuepinic
	interpretation.	3:3:1-3
33	Machine Shop	5.5.1.5
	Practice in the use of hand and machine tools of the modern machine shop.	3:3:0
34	Milling Machines  Applications of vertical and horizontal milling machines. Setups and operations. Gears, Indexing de	
	band machines. Blueprint interpretation.	,
2.5	Introduction to Grinding Machines	3:3:0
35	Grinding machines, grinding wheels and cutter sharpening. Shapers, planers and their uses. Ba	sic metal heat
	ni	
36	Basic Drill Press and Lathe	3:0:7
<b>3</b> 0	A laboratory study with use of various hand and machine tools. Special emphasis is placed on safety	y, bench work,
	the lathe and drill press.	
37	Bench Tools and Layout	3:0:7
	A continuation of the development of manipulative skills with bench tools, gauges, layout and setu	ps common to
	the drill press, lathe and shaper.	•
38	Milling Process	3:0:7
,	Typical processes, jobs and setups are employed to further develop skills and understanding of	the machining
,-	process. Additional projects are aimed at gaining experience with companion machine tools.	
39	Milling and Grinding Procedures	3:0:7
-	Additional emphasis is placed on implementation of different types of mills and their attachments.	The association
	of the grinder with the mill is introduced.	
231	Advanced Lathe and Drill Press	3:3:0
	Lathe, drill press and details of layout, set up and operations are extended. Continued emphasi	is on blueprint
	interpretations.	.*
	Prerequisite: MT 131 and 132.	3:3:0
232	Applications of Lathe and Drill Press	
	Problems encountered in diverse applications of lathes and drill presses. Precision measuring	g and gauging
	instruments. Further blueprint study.	
22.6	Prerequisite: MT 131 and 132.  Advanced Grinding and Milling Techniques	3:3:0
234	Advanced Grinding and Mining Techniques  Advanced treatment of various machine tools involved in planing, milling, and grinding of meta	
	blueprint reading.	
	Prerequisite: MT.134 and 135.	
235	Problems in Grinding and Milling	3:3:0
	Further discussion of grinding and milling principles and problems. Fundamental treatment of hydra	iulics as applied
	to machine tools. Advanced study of blueprints and sketches.	
	Prerequisite: MT 134 and 135.	
236	Multi-Machine Projects	3:0:7
	Jobs and processes involving the use of various machine tools with close tolerances throughout. Str	ess is placed or
	improving time consumption.	
' !	Prerequisite: MT 136 and 137.	3:0:
237	Gauges and Inspection	
	A continuation of the development of manipulative skills with additional practice in close tolerance	
	inspection.  Prerequisite: MT 136 and 137.	
-20		3:0:
238	Layout and Setup for Mills and Grinders  Laboratory practice in the proper procedures and methods for layout and setup. Tool and cutter gri	
	Time utilization and accuracy are pronounced.	0
	Prerequisite: MT 138 and 139.	
220		3:0:
239	and maintain the second second is implemented to expand ability and maintain and ma	nipulative skills
. •	Assembly projects which involve several machine tools are promoted.	
	Prerequisite: MT 138 and 139.	

#### **Refrigeration and Air Conditioning Technology**

The refrigeration and air conditioning industry has expanded to include all phases of food preservation and temperature control for human comfort. In addition, many industrial processes require a product be heated or cooled to specific levels to create special compounds.

The refrigeration and air conditioning technology program offers two alternatives in its training. With successful completion of specific courses, students may apply for the Certificate of Completion in Refrigeration. Completion of the two-year program, as listed below, will earn the graduate an Associate of Applied Science degree.

Students will receive experiences which provide opportunity for learning the mechanical and electrical principles of environmental control equipment. They will also receive practice in installation, trouble shooting inoperative equipment, and performing preventive maintenance on air conditioning and refrigeration equipment.

#### **Recommended Program of Study**

First Semester	Second Semester
RAC 131 Basic Refrig Prin*3:3:0	RAC 134 Refrig Theory •
RAC 132 Basic Elec and Elec Devices*3:3:0	RAC 135 Comm Refrig*
RAC 136 Basic Refrig*	RAC 138 Basic Refrig and Service Proc*3:0:7
RAC 137 Basic Elec Wiring and Testing Proc*3:0:7	RAC 139 Basic Elec Wiring and Control Systems*3:0:7
TM 131 Fundamentals of Math I or	TM 132 Fundamentals of Math II or
Approved Mth (Math Dept)3:3:0	Approved Mth (Math Dept)3:3:0
BC 131 Basic Communications or	BC 132 Business Communications or
Eng Comp (Eng Dept)3:3:0	Eng Comp (Eng Dept)
18:12:14	18:12:14
Third Semester	Fourth Semester
RAC 231 Prin of Air Cond	RAC 234 Adv Air Cond3:3:0
RAC 232 Load Estimation, Heating and Cooling3:3:0	RAC 235 Cooling Towers
RAC 236 Forced Air Heating and Cooling Sys	RAC 235 Cooling Towers
RAC 237 Air Cooled Heating and Cooling Sys	RAC 239 Heat Pumps and Absorption Sys
1M 231 Applied Geometry3:3:0	TM 232 Ind Math
JR 231 Job Relations or	Elective†
Soc 131 Introduction to Sociology3:3:0	
18:12:14	, 18:12:14

t By Approval

# Refrigeration and Air Conditioning Technology Courses (RAC)

- 131 Basic Refrigeration Principles
  The history of refrigeration, theory of heat, compression cycle, metering devices and components of the refrigeration cycle.
- 132 Basic Electricity and Electrical Devices Servicing domestic refrigeration, heat loads, defrosting, basic electric controls, wiring diagrams, capacitors and relays.
- Refrigeration Theory
  Related knowledge in chemistry necessary for refrigeration, cooling coil and condenser design, refrigerant flow controls, electrical control requirements, manufacturers' tables, charts, diagrams and engineering specification sheets. Safety to be used in refrigeration work.

  Prerequisite: RAC 131 and 132.
- 135 Commercial Refrigeration
  Introduction to and history of commercial refrigeration trade. Knowledge necessary in servicing and repairing electrical motors, motor controllers, measuring power in electrical circuits, calculating compressor tonnage capacities, steps in the systematic analysis of refrigeration circuits and applications of commercial refrigeration.

  Prerequisite: RAC 131 and 132.
- 136 Basic Refrigeration 3:0:7
  Methods of cutting, flaring and bending copper tubing, soldering (hard and soft), leak testing, evacuating and charging of reciprocating equipment. Gauge installation, removal and calibration.
- 137 Basic Electrical Wiring and Testing Procedure 3:0:7 Electric motors, controls and transformers. Finding common start and run on sealed units, changing motor starting switches, testing and wiring single phase and shaded pole motors.

<sup>\*</sup>These courses are required for a Certificate of Completion in Refrigeration.

Suggested Technical Arts electives: MM 131, 132, 135, 138, 231; BC 231; JR 232; DM 133; Dft 133; IET 133; Wid 133; BDP 131.

	Industrial Department 37
138	Basic Refrigeration and Service Procedure  Adding and removing refrigerant, repair of domestic refrigerators and freezers. Tracing and installation of refrigeration circuits, leak testing, evacuating and system charging.  Prerequisite: RAC 136 and 137.
139	Basic Electrical Wiring and Control Systems 3:0:7 Commercial refrigeration. Installation of time clocks, automatic defrosting and pressure defrost. Wiring of low pressure controls, magnetic starters and temperature controls.  Prerequisite: RAC 136 and 137.
231	Principles of Air Conditioning  Refrigeration for summer comfort cooling systems, air cycles, properties of air, psychrometric processes, application of warm air heating systems, sizing and balancing air ducts, and application and selection of humidification equipment.  Prerequisite: RAC 134 and 135.
232	Load Estimation, Heating and Cooling  Estimation of summer cooling loads, winter heat loss, refrigeration for comfort cooling and air conditioning, automatic controls for heating and cooling systems and interpretation of electrical wiring schematics.  Prerequisite: RAC 134 and 135.
234	Advanced Air Conditioning  Air conditioning survey for commercial and/or residential system design, cost estimates, codes, calculations for conditioned air supply, fan types, room air conditioning and heat pumps.  Prerequisite: RAC 231 and 232.
235	Cooling Towers  3:3:0  Selecting, sizing and installing cooling towers, piping and pumps. Central station equipment, water chillers, boilers, absorption refrigeration, refrigerant piping data, steam lines, electrical data and tools of the estimator.  Prerequisite: RAC 231 and 232.
236	Forced Air Heating and Cooling  3:0:7  Skills in the correct use of instruments, fitting and installing ducts, service of limit switches, fan controls, blowers and filters. Setting and checking oil failure switches.  Prerequisite: RAC 138 and 139.
237	Air Cooled Heating and Cooling Systems  3:0:7  Installation and service of residential and commercial cooling and heating systems. Electronic air cleaners. Humidification equipment. Capacity testing by refrigeration and air methods.  Prerequisite: RAC 138 and 139.
238	Advanced Air Conditioning  3:0:7  Sizing, installing and checking small tonnage commercial air conditioning systems. Design and installation of primary and secondary electrical circuits. Sizing, installation and capacity testing water pumps and water circuits for air conditioning systems. Capacity testing refrigerant circuits. Acidizing condensers.  Prerequisite: RAC 236 and 237.
239	Heat Pumps and Absorption Systems  Installation, operation, maintenance and repair of natural gas systems. Total electric heating and cooling systems, electrical circuits, electronic instruments, three phase motors and controls.  Personnitite PAC 336 and 337

#### Welding

Prerequisite: RAC 236 and 237.

Welding concerns the various processes of joining metal parts together. It is the most common method for permanently connecting the sections necessary for building drilling rigs, pipelines, ships, bridges and many other manufactured units. The welding program is designed to prepare the student for a career in the field of industrial welding, either as a competent welder or in a position which requires knowledge of welding and welding equipment.

Welding requires manual dexterity, good eyesight and eye-hand coordination. Competence in oxyacetylene welding, arc welding and inert gas welding demands concentration and attention to the job being done. The student is given instruction in the safe and efficient methods for the different types of welding methods and procedures. Students' welds are regularly tested in ways common to industry in order to determine their quality.

. Students who complete the required twenty-four semester hours of welding courses may apply for the Certificate in Plate Welding. Students who successfully complete the entire program are awarded the Associate of Applied Science degree.

138

Flat and Horizontal Vee-Groove Welding

and non-destructive tests.

Prerequisite: Wld 136 and 137.

Vertical and Overhead Vee-Groove Welding and Brazing

Re	commended Program	of Stuc	lv
		oi otuș	•
WIA .	First Semester	3.2.0	Second Semester
WIG:	31 Oxyacetylene Welding*	3:3:0	Wld 134 Arc Cutting; Metal Surfacingand
Wld i	36 Flat, Horizontal and Vertical Plate Welding*	3.0.7	Resistance Welding*
Wld 1	37 Vertical and Overhead Plate Welding*	3:0:7	Wld 135 AC-DC Equipment and Supplies. Brazing and Braze Welding*3:
IMI	31 Fundamentals of Math I or		Wid 138 Flat and Horizontal Vee-Groove Welding*3:
_ Ap	proved Mth (Math Dept)	3:3:0	Wld 139 Vertical and Overhead Vee-Groove Welding*3:
BC 13	1 Basic Communications or		TM 132 Fundamentals of Math II or Approved
En	g Comp (Eng Dept)	3:3:0	MT H (Math Dept)3:
			BC 132 Business Communications or
			Eng Comp (Eng Dept)3:
		18:12:14	18:12
	Third Semester		
WId 2	31 Weld Tests and Inspection. Pipe Welding		Fourth Semester
and	Layout	3-3-0	Wld 234 Special Welding and Cutting Processes3:
Wld 2	32 Inert Gas Arc Welding, Equipment		Wld 235 Production, Heat Treatment and Identification of Metals
and	Supplies	3:3:0	Wld 238 Introduction to Butt Welds in Pipe
WId 2	36 Introduction to Inert Gas Welding and		Wid 239 Advanced Pipe Welding 3:
Pip	e Welding	3:0:7	TM 232 Ind Math
VId 2	37 Layout and Fabrication of Pipe	3:0:7	Elective†
M 2	31 Applied Geometry	3:3:0	•
	Job Relations or		,
300	131 Introduction to Sociology	3:3:0	
		18:12:14	18:12
nggeste	tourses are required for a Certificate of Completion in Plate d Technical Arts electives: MM 131, 132, 135, 138, 231; B		M 133; Df: 133; IET 133; MT 133; TM 133, 134.
wegest We	d Technical Arts electives: MM 131, 132, 135, 138, 231; B		
wegeste We	d Technical Arts electives: MM 131, 132, 135, 138, 231; B  Iding Courses (WId)  Oxyacetylene Welding	C 231; JR 232; D	3.3
uggeste	d Technical Arts electives: MM 131, 132, 135, 138, 231; B  Iding Courses (WId)  Oxyacetylene Welding	C 231; JR 232; D	3:3 use, or various torches and tips. Welding tools and material
<b>Ne</b> 31	d Technical Arts electives: MM 131, 132, 133, 138, 231; B  Iding Courses (WId)  Oxyacetylene Welding  A study of oxyacetylene Welding. Types and their relation to the welding process	C 231; JR 232; D , and proper ; Welding sa	3:3 use, or various torches and tips. Welding tools and materia fety. Blueprint reading.
<b>Ne</b> 31	Iding Courses (WId) Oxyacetylene Welding A study of oxyacetylene Welding. Types and their relation to the welding rocess AC-DC Welding, Oxyacetylene Cutti	C 231; JR 232; D , and proper ; Welding sa ing elded metal A	3:3 use, or various torches and tips. Welding tools and materia uses, Blueprint reading. 3:3 arc welding (SMAW) and oxyacetylene cutting. Soldering ar
<b>We</b> .31	Iding Courses (WId) Oxyacetylene Welding A study of oxyacetylene Welding. Types and their relation to the welding process AC-DC Welding, Oxyacetylene Cutti Proper methods employed in AC-DC shie soldering alloys. Safety. Blueprint reading	C 231; JR 232; D , and proper ; Welding sa ing elded metal A	3:3 use, or various torches and tips. Welding tools and materia nfety. Blueprint reading. 3:3 arc welding (SMAW) and oxyacetylene cutting. Soldering an
<b>Ne</b> 31	Iding Courses (WId) Oxyacetylene Welding A study of oxyacetylene Welding. Types and their relation to the welding process AC-DC Welding, Oxyacetylene Cutti Proper methods employed in AC-DC shie soldering alloys. Safety. Blueprint readin	c 231; JR 232; D , and proper ; Welding sa ing elded metal A g continued	3:3 use, or various torches and tips. Welding tools and materia use. Blueprint reading. 3:3 arc welding (SMAW) and oxyacetylene cutting. Soldering ar
<b>We</b> .31	Iding Courses (WId) Oxyacetylene Welding A study of oxyacetylene Welding. Types and their relation to the welding process AC-DC Welding, Oxyacetylene Cutti Proper methods employed in AC-DC shie soldering alloys. Safety. Blueprint readin Welding as an Elective Arc welding, (SMAW) in the flat, horizo	, and proper  Welding sa elded metal A g continued	3:3 use, or various torches and tips. Welding tools and materia use, or various torches and tips. Welding tools and materia 3:3 arc welding (SMAW) and oxyacetylene cutting. Soldering ar 3:3:1 and overhead positions. Oxyacetylene cutting and welding
<b>We</b> 31 32	Iding Courses (WId) Oxyacetylene Welding A study of oxyacetylene Welding. Types and their relation to the welding process AC-DC Welding, Oxyacetylene Cutti Proper methods employed in AC-DC shie soldering alloys. Safety. Blueprint readin Welding as an Elective Arc welding, (SMAW) in the flat, horizo Arc Cutting, Metal Surfacing and Re	c 231; JR 232; D , and proper ; Welding sa ing elded metal A g continued ental, vertical	3:3 use, or various torches and tips. Welding tools and material aftety. Blueprint reading. 3:3: arc welding (SMAW) and oxyacetylene cutting. Soldering and and overhead positions. Oxyacetylene cutting and welding
<b>Ne</b> 31 32	Iding Courses (WId) Oxyacetylene Welding A study of oxyacetylene Welding. Types and their relation to the welding process AC-DC Welding, Oxyacetylene Cutti Proper methods employed in AC-DC shie soldering alloys. Safety. Blueprint readin Welding as an Elective Arc welding, (SMAW) in the flat, horizo Arc Cutting, Metal Surfacing and Re	c 231; JR 232; D , and proper ; Welding sa ing elded metal A g continued ental, vertical	3:3 use, or various torches and tips. Welding tools and materia use, Blueprint reading. 3:3 arc welding (SMAW) and oxyacetylene cutting. Soldering ar and overhead positions. Oxyacetylene cutting and welding
<b>Ne</b> 31 32	Iding Courses (WId) Oxyacetylene Welding A study of oxyacetylene Welding. Types and their relation to the welding process AC-DC Welding, Oxyacetylene Cutti Proper methods employed in AC-DC shie soldering alloys. Safety. Blueprint readin Welding as an Elective Arc welding, (SMAW) in the flat, horizo Arc Cutting, Metal Surfacing and Re Studies of carbon-arc, air carbon-arc, me	and proper Welding sa ing clded metal A g continued ental, vertical esistance W tallic electro	3:3 use, or various torches and tips. Welding tools and materia use, Blueprint reading. 3:3 arc welding (SMAW) and oxyacetylene cutting. Soldering an and overhead positions. Oxyacetylene cutting and welding
<b>Ne</b> 31 32	Iding Courses (WId) Oxyacetylene Welding A study of oxyacetylene Welding. Types and their relation to the welding process AC-DC Welding, Oxyacetylene Cutti Proper methods employed in AC-DC shie soldering alloys. Safety. Blueprint readin Welding as an Elective Arc welding, (SMAW) in the flat, horizo Arc Cutting, Metal Surfacing and Re Studies of carbon-arc, air carbon-arc, me Surface) and resistance welding. Blueprin	and proper Welding sa ing clded metal A g continued ental, vertical esistance W tallic electro	3:3 use, or various torches and tips. Welding tools and materia use, Blueprint reading. 3:3 arc welding (SMAW) and oxyacetylene cutting. Soldering ar and overhead positions. Oxyacetylene cutting and welding
Ne 31 32 33 34	Iding Courses (WId) Oxyacetylene Welding A study of oxyacetylene Welding. Types and their relation to the welding process AC-DC Welding, Oxyacetylene Cutti Proper methods employed in AC-DC shie soldering alloys. Safety. Blueprint readin Welding as an Elective Arc welding, (SMAW) in the flat, horizo Arc Cutting, Metal Surfacing and Re Studies of carbon-arc, air carbon-arc, me Surface) and resistance welding. Blueprin Prerequisite: Wld 131 and 132.	and proper Welding sa ing clded metal A g continued ental, vertical esistance W tallic electro nt reading.	3:3 use, or various torches and tips. Welding tools and materia use, Blueprint reading. 3:3 arc welding (SMAW) and oxyacetylene cutting. Soldering ar and overhead positions. Oxyacetylene cutting and welding elding 3:3:1 and oxygen-arc cutting processes. Metal surfacing (Hai
Ne 31 32 33 34	Iding Courses (WId) Oxyacetylene Welding A study of oxyacetylene Welding. Types and their relation to the welding process AC-DC Welding, Oxyacetylene Cutti Proper methods employed in AC-DC shie soldering alloys. Safety. Blueprint readin Welding as an Elective Arc welding, (SMAW) in the flat, horizo Arc Cutting, Metal Surfacing and Re Studies of carbon-arc, air carbon-arc, me Surface) and resistance welding. Blueprin Prerequisite: WId 131 and 132. AC-DC Equipment and Supplies. Bra	and proper Welding sa ing clded metal A g continued ental, vertical esistance W tallic electro at reading.	3:3 use, or various torches and tips. Welding tools and materia use, Blueprint reading. 3:3 arc welding (SMAW) and oxyacetylene cutting. Soldering ar and overhead positions. Oxyacetylene cutting and welding elding des and oxygen-arc cutting processes. Metal surfacing (Hai
Ne 31 32 33 34	Iding Courses (WId) Oxyacetylene Welding A study of oxyacetylene Welding. Types and their relation to the welding process AC-DC Welding, Oxyacetylene Cutti Proper methods employed in AC-DC shie soldering alloys. Safety. Blueprint readin Welding as an Elective Arc welding, (SMAW) in the flat, horizo Arc Cutting, Metal Surfacing and Re Studies of carbon-arc, air carbon-arc, me Surface) and resistance welding. Blueprin Prerequisite: WId 131 and 132. AC-DC Equipment and Supplies. Bra	and proper Welding sa ing clded metal A g continued ental, vertical esistance W tallic electro at reading.	3:3 use, or various torches and tips. Welding tools and materia use, Blueprint reading. 3:3 arc welding (SMAW) and oxyacetylene cutting. Soldering ar and overhead positions. Oxyacetylene cutting and welding elding des and oxygen-arc cutting processes. Metal surfacing (Hai
Ne 31 32 33 34	Iding Courses (WId) Oxyacetylene Welding A study of oxyacetylene Welding. Types and their relation to the welding process AC-DC Welding, Oxyacetylene Cutti Proper methods employed in AC-DC shie soldering alloys. Safety. Blueprint readin Welding as an Elective Arc welding, (SMAW) in the flat, horizo Arc Cutting, Metal Surfacing and Re Studies of carbon-arc, air carbon-arc, me Surface) and resistance welding. Blueprin Prerequisite: WId 131 and 132. AC-DC Equipment and Supplies. Bra A thorough study of AC and DC weldin	azing and Broger treading.	3:3 use, or various torches and tips. Welding tools and materia use, Blueprint reading. 3:3 arc welding (SMAW) and oxyacetylene cutting. Soldering ar and overhead positions. Oxyacetylene cutting and welding elding des and oxygen-arc cutting processes. Metal surfacing (Hai
Ne 31 32 33 34	Iding Courses (WId) Oxyacetylene Welding A study of oxyacetylene Welding. Types and their relation to the welding process AC-DC Welding, Oxyacetylene Cutti Proper methods employed in AC-DC shie soldering alloys. Safety. Blueprint readin Welding as an Elective Arc welding, (SMAW) in the flat, horizo Arc Cutting, Metal Surfacing and Re Studies of carbon-arc, air carbon-arc, me Surface) and resistance welding. Blueprin Prerequisite: Wld 131 and 132. AC-DC Equipment and Supplies. Bra A thorough study of AC and DC weldin welding are also studied. Emphasis on bl	azing and Broger treading.	3:3 use, or various torches and tips. Welding tools and materia use, Blueprint reading. 3:3 arc welding (SMAW) and oxyacetylene cutting. Soldering and and overhead positions. Oxyacetylene cutting and welding des and oxygen-arc cutting processes. Metal surfacing (Har
Ne 31 32 33 34	Iding Courses (WId) Oxyacetylene Welding A study of oxyacetylene Welding. Types and their relation to the welding process AC-DC Welding, Oxyacetylene Cutti Proper methods employed in AC-DC shie soldering alloys. Safety. Blueprint readin Welding as an Elective Arc welding, (SMAW) in the flat, horizo Arc Cutting, Metal Surfacing and Re Studies of carbon-arc, air carbon-arc, me Surface) and resistance welding. Blueprin Prerequisite: WId 131 and 132. AC-DC Equipment and Supplies. Bra A thorough study of AC and DC weldin welding are also studied. Emphasis on bl Prerequisite: WId 131 and 132.	and proper welding sating continued contail, vertical estitance What is the continued contail	3:3 use, or various torches and tips. Welding tools and materia use, Blueprint reading. 3:3 arc welding (SMAW) and oxyacetylene cutting. Soldering and and overhead positions. Oxyacetylene cutting and welding des and oxygen-arc cutting processes. Metal surfacing (Har
wggeste We	Iding Courses (WId) Oxyacetylene Welding A study of oxyacetylene Welding. Types and their relation to the welding process AC-DC Welding, Oxyacetylene Cutti Proper methods employed in AC-DC shie soldering alloys. Safety. Blueprint readin Welding as an Elective Arc welding, (SMAW) in the flat, horizo Arc Cutting, Metal Surfacing and Re Studies of carbon-arc, air carbon-arc, me Surface) and resistance welding. Blueprin Prerequisite: WId 131 and 132. AC-DC Equipment and Supplies. Bra A thorough study of AC and DC weldin welding are also studied. Emphasis on bl Prerequisite: WId 131 and 132.	and proper welding sating continued contail, vertical estitance What is the continued contail	3:3 use, or various torches and tips. Welding tools and materia use, or various torches and tips. Welding tools and materia use. Blueprint reading. 3:3 arc welding (SMAW) and oxyacetylene cutting. Soldering ar and overhead positions. Oxyacetylene cutting and welding elding des and oxygen-arc cutting processes. Metal surfacing (Har straze Welding and arc welding equipment and supplies. Brazing and braze pretation.
Ne 31 32 33 34 35	Iding Courses (WId) Oxyacetylene Welding A study of oxyacetylene Welding. Types and their relation to the welding process AC-DC Welding, Oxyacetylene Cutti Proper methods employed in AC-DC shie soldering alloys. Safety. Blueprint readin Welding as an Elective Arc welding, (SMAW) in the flat, horizo Arc Cutting, Metal Surfacing and Re Studies of carbon-arc, air carbon-arc, me Surface) and resistance welding. Blueprin Prerequisite: Wld 131 and 132. AC-DC Equipment and Supplies. Bra A thorough study of AC and DC weldin welding are also studied. Emphasis on bl Prerequisite: Wld 131 and 132. Flat, Horizontal and Vertical Plate V	azing and B g electrodes ueprint inter	3:3 use, or various torches and tips. Welding tools and materia lifety. Blueprint reading.  3:3 arc welding (SMAW) and oxyacetylene cutting. Soldering ar and overhead positions. Oxyacetylene cutting and welding elding des and oxygen-arc cutting processes. Metal surfacing (Har straze Welding and arc welding equipment and supplies. Brazing and braz pretation.
Ne 31 32 33 34 35	Iding Courses (WId) Oxyacetylene Welding A study of oxyacetylene Welding. Types and their relation to the welding process AC-DC Welding, Oxyacetylene Cutti Proper methods employed in AC-DC shie soldering alloys. Safety. Blueprint readin Welding as an Elective Arc welding, (SMAW) in the flat, horizo Arc Cutting, Metal Surfacing and Re Studies of carbon-arc, air carbon-arc, me Surface) and resistance welding. Blueprin Prerequisite: Wld 131 and 132. AC-DC Equipment and Supplies. Bra A thorough study of AC and DC weldin welding are also studied. Emphasis on bl Prerequisite: Wld 131 and 132. Flat, Horizontal and Vertical Plate V Multiple pass fillet welding using the SM	, and proper . Welding sa ing elded metal A g continued ontal, vertical essistance W tallic electro tallic electro treading.  azing and B g electrodes ueprint inter Welding MAW proces	3:3 use, or various torches and tips. Welding tools and materia use, Blueprint reading.  3:3 urc welding (SMAW) and oxyacetylene cutting. Soldering an and overhead positions. Oxyacetylene cutting and welding elding des and oxygen-arc cutting processes. Metal surfacing (Har araze Welding and arc welding equipment and supplies. Brazing and brazetylene cutting and brazetylene.  3:3: 3:3: 3:3: 3:3: 3:3: 3:3: 3:3: 3
Ne 31 32 33 34 35	Iding Courses (WId) Oxyacetylene Welding A study of oxyacetylene Welding. Types and their relation to the welding process AC-DC Welding, Oxyacetylene Cutti Proper methods employed in AC-DC shie soldering alloys. Safety. Blueprint readin Welding as an Elective Arc welding, (SMAW) in the flat, horizo Arc Cutting, Metal Surfacing and Re Studies of carbon-arc, air carbon-arc, me Surface) and resistance welding. Blueprin Prerequisite: Wld 131 and 132. AC-DC Equipment and Supplies. Bra A thorough study of AC and DC weldin welding are also studied. Emphasis on bl Prerequisite: Wld 131 and 132. Flat, Horizontal and Vertical Plate V	, and proper . Welding sa ing elded metal A g continued ontal, vertical essistance W tallic electro tallic electro treading.  azing and B g electrodes ueprint inter Welding MAW proces	3:3 use, or various torches and tips. Welding tools and materia use, Blueprint reading.  3:3 urc welding (SMAW) and oxyacetylene cutting. Soldering an and overhead positions. Oxyacetylene cutting and welding elding des and oxygen-arc cutting processes. Metal surfacing (Har araze Welding and arc welding equipment and supplies. Brazing and brazetylene cutting and brazetylene.  3:3: 3:3: 3:3: 3:3: 3:3: 3:3: 3:3: 3
Ne 31 32 33 34 35	Iding Courses (WId) Oxyacetylene Welding A study of oxyacetylene Welding. Types and their relation to the welding process AC-DC Welding, Oxyacetylene Cutti Proper methods employed in AC-DC shie soldering alloys. Safety. Blueprint readin Welding as an Elective Arc welding, (SMAW) in the flat, horizo Arc Cutting, Metal Surfacing and Re Studies of carbon-arc, air carbon-arc, me Surface) and resistance welding. Blueprin Prerequisite: Wld 131 and 132. AC-DC Equipment and Supplies. Bra A thorough study of AC and DC weldin welding are also studied. Emphasis on bl Prerequisite: Wld 131 and 132. Flat, Horizontal and Vertical Plate V Multiple pass fillet welding using the SM electodes will be used. Introduction to o	and proper welding sating continued contal, vertical esistance Write lie electront reading.  azing and Brig electrodes lueprint inter Welding MAW proces xyacetylene	3:3 use, or various torches and tips. Welding tools and material aftety. Blueprint reading. 3:3 arc welding (SMAW) and oxyacetylene cutting. Soldering an and overhead positions. Oxyacetylene cutting and welding elding 3:3:1 and oxygen-arc cutting processes. Metal surfacing (Har straze Welding 3:3: straze Welding and supplies. Brazing and braze strategy stra
Ne 31 32 33 34 35 36 37	Iding Courses (WId) Oxyacetylene Welding A study of oxyacetylene Welding. Types and their relation to the welding process AC-DC Welding, Oxyacetylene Cutti Proper methods employed in AC-DC shie soldering alloys. Safety. Blueprint readin Welding as an Elective Arc welding, (SMAW) in the flat, horizo Arc Cutting, Metal Surfacing and Re Studies of carbon-arc, air carbon-arc, me Surface) and resistance welding. Blueprin Prerequisite: Wld 131 and 132. AC-DC Equipment and Supplies. Bra A thorough study of AC and DC weldin welding are also studied. Emphasis on bl Prerequisite: Wld 131 and 132. Flat, Horizontal and Vertical Plate V Multiple pass fillet welding using the SN electodes will be used. Introduction to o Vertical and Overhead Plate Weldin	azing and Big electrodes ueprint inter Welding MAW proces  Xyacetylene	3:3 use, or various torches and tips. Welding tools and materia aftety. Blueprint reading.  3:3 arc welding (SMAW) and oxyacetylene cutting. Soldering ar and overhead positions. Oxyacetylene cutting and welding elding des and oxygen-arc cutting processes. Metal surfacing (Hai straze Welding and arc welding equipment and supplies. Brazing and brazety electron.  3:0: 3:0: 3:0: 3:0: 3:0: 3:0: 3:0: 3:
Ne 31 32 33 34 35 36 37	Iding Courses (WId) Oxyacetylene Welding A study of oxyacetylene Welding. Types and their relation to the welding process AC-DC Welding, Oxyacetylene Cutti Proper methods employed in AC-DC shie soldering alloys. Safety. Blueprint readin Welding as an Elective Arc welding, (SMAW) in the flat, horizo Arc Cutting, Metal Surfacing and Re Studies of carbon-arc, air carbon-arc, me Surface) and resistance welding. Blueprin Prerequisite: Wld 131 and 132. AC-DC Equipment and Supplies. Bra A thorough study of AC and DC weldin welding are also studied. Emphasis on bl Prerequisite: Wld 131 and 132. Flat, Horizontal and Vertical Plate V Multiple pass fillet welding using the SN electodes will be used. Introduction to o Vertical and Overhead Plate Weldin, A continuation of multiple-pass fillet welding	azing and Big electrodes ueprint inter Welding MAW proces  Xyacetylene	3:3 use, or various torches and tips. Welding tools and materia use, or various torches and tips. Welding tools and materia fety. Blueprint reading.  3:3 arc welding (SMAW) and oxyacetylene cutting. Soldering ar and overhead positions. Oxyacetylene cutting and weldin elding 3:3 des and oxygen-arc cutting processes. Metal surfacing (Ha straze Welding 3:3 and arc welding equipment and supplies. Brazing and brait pretation.  3:00 sis (Shielded Metal Arc Welding). Various types and sizes of welding and cutting. Welding safety.
We 131 32 33 34 35 36 37	Iding Courses (WId) Oxyacetylene Welding A study of oxyacetylene Welding. Types and their relation to the welding process AC-DC Welding, Oxyacetylene Cutti Proper methods employed in AC-DC shie soldering alloys. Safety. Blueprint readin Welding as an Elective Arc welding, (SMAW) in the flat, horizo Arc Cutting, Metal Surfacing and Re Studies of carbon-arc, air carbon-arc, me Surface) and resistance welding. Blueprin Prerequisite: Wld 131 and 132. AC-DC Equipment and Supplies. Bra A thorough study of AC and DC weldin welding are also studied. Emphasis on bl Prerequisite: Wld 131 and 132. Flat, Horizontal and Vertical Plate V Multiple pass fillet welding using the SN electodes will be used. Introduction to o Vertical and Overhead Plate Weldin	azing and Big electrodes ueprint inter Welding MAW proces  Xyacetylene	use, or various torches and tips. Welding tools and materia afety. Blueprint reading.  3:3  Arc welding (SMAW) and oxyacetylene cutting. Soldering and and overhead positions. Oxyacetylene cutting and welding elding des and oxygen-arc cutting processes. Metal surfacing (Habitata and arc welding and arc welding and arc welding equipment and supplies. Brazing and brain pretation.  3:0  3:0  3:0  3:0  3:0  3:0  3:0  3:

Vee-grove welding of plate in the flat and horizontal positions using the SMAW process. Introduction to destructive and non-destructive welding test procedures.

Prerequisite: 136 and 137.

Vee-groove welding of plate in the vertical and overhead positions using the SMAW process. Focus on destructive

3:0:7

3:3:0 the welding	e fittings and layout as used i	Weld Tests and Inspection. Pipe Welding and Layout An in-depth study of welding tests and their uses. Introduction to pipe	231
		field. Sketching and blueprint reading extended.  Prerequisite: Wld 131 and 132.	
	Gas Metal Arc Welding), eceprint reading and layout.	Inert Gas Arc Welding, Equipment and Supplies An introduction to GTAW (Gas Tungsten Arc Welding) and GMA supplies. Development of the principles and uses of these processes Prerequisite: Wld 131 and 132.	232
3:3:0		Basic Metallurgy	233
procedures.	elding, machining and testin	A basic course in metals' structure, foundry practices, heat treatment Intended for persons working with, or involved with metals.	:
3:3:0		Special Welding and Cutting Processes	234
and cutting.	pecial techniques for weldin	A study of materials (ferrous and non-ferrous) and processes that requ	1. 10
	1	Continuation of blueprint reading and layout.  Prerequisite: Wld 134 and 135 or Wld 231 and 232.	
3:3:0 nt. Blueprint	ntification and heat treatm	Production, Heat Treatment and Identification of Metals An introduction to welding metallurgy, metal manufacture, metal interpretation and pipe layout continued.  Prerequisite: Wld 134 and 135, or Wld 231 and 232.	235.
3:0:7	1	Introduction to Inert Gas Welding and Pipe Welding	236
on of various	and stainless steels. Fabricat	Introduction to the ".TIG process (GTAW) for carbon steel, alumin	230
	cutting (PAC).	projects used in industry. Introduction to pipe welding and plasma Prerequisite: Wld 136 and Wld 137.	i
3:0:7	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	Layout and Fabrication of Pipe	237
n the layout	s. Concentrated instruction	A continuation of the "TIG" and "MIG" (GMAW) welding met	
-	asma arc cutting (PAC).	fabrication and welding of ferrous metals and pipe. Continuation o Prerequisite: Wld 136 and 137.	
3:0:7		Introduction to Butt Welds in Pipe	238
') and "TIG'	ed metal arc welding (SMA)	Horizontal and vertical pipe welding (position 1G and 2G) with shi (GTAW). Continued "MIG" (GMAW) welding. Plasma arc cutting Prerequisite: Wld 138, and 139 or Wld 236 and 237.	
3:0:		Advanced Pipe Welding	239
and 6G) with a arc cutting	Hole" positions (positions 50 G" (GMAW) welding. Plasi	Concentration on pipe welding in the vertical fixed and "Arkansas B shielded metal arc welding (SMAW), "TIG" welding (GTAW) and Prerequisite: WLD 138 and WLD 139, or WLD 236 and WLD 237.	

### **Related Arts Department**

Department Head: Joe I. Juarez

229 Beeson Technical Arts Building

#### **Business Data Processing**

The objective of this course of study is to prepare the student for a career in computer programming within the field of business data processing. Students learn to write programs in different programming languages to solve a variety of problems. Programs vary with the type of problems to be solved.

In hiring programmers, employers look for people who can think logically and are capable of exacting analytical work. The job also calls for patience, persistence, and the ability to work with extreme accuracy even under pressure. Ingenuity and imagination are particularly important when programmers must find new ways to solve a problem.

A graduate of this two-year instructional program is awarded the Associate of Applied Science degree.

#### **Placement Test**

A good Math background is necessary for a student to benefit fully from any of the languages taught in the Business Data Processing program. A placement test has been developed that will assist in placing a student in the beginning freshman courses.

All entering students are required to take the test before they can register for any of the language courses. It will be given during summer orientation and regular registration periods.

#### **Recommended Program of Study**

First Semester	Second Semester
BDP 131 Introduction to Tech Accounting3:3:0	BDP 136 Technical Accounting3:3:0
BDP 133 Introduction to Bus Data Proc	BDP 142 BASIC/FORTRAN I
BDP 144 COBOL I4:3:2	BDP 241 COBOL II
BC 131 Basic Communications or	IM 1331 Algebra Trig
Eng Comp (Eng Dept)	BC 132 Business Communications or
TM 134 Business Mathematics	Eng Comp (Eng Dept)
16:15:2	17:15:4
Third Semester	Fourth Semester
BDP 230 Advanced Tech Accounting3:3:0	BDP 233 Tech Cost Accounting3:3:0
BDP 231 System Design3:3:0	BDP 243 FORTRAN II or
BDP 244 COBOL Applications4:3:2	BDP 246 Basic II4:3:2
BDP 247 Assimbly Language4:3:2	BDP 245 RPG4:3:2
MM 131 Survey of Business3:3:0	Electives
17:15:4	17:15:2

\*By Approval Suggested Electives: JR 231, 232; MM 132, 134, 135, 133, 138, 231; BC 231; Psy 131; Soc 131; Spc 131; OA 121, 122; Eco 131, 132.

### **Business Data Processing Courses (BDP)**

131 Introduction to Technical Accounting 3:3:0
Double-entry accounting practices and procedures applied to special journals, working papers, subsidiary records and preparation of financial statements for a sole proprietorship with an introduction to partnerships.

133 Introduction to Business Data Processing A survey of data processing from its beginning. Introduction to internal data representation, file concepts, record layouts and an overview of programming languages to be encountered in later courses.

136 Technical Accounting
A continuation of accounting principles begun in BDP 131.

Prerequisite: BDP 131.

142 BASIC/FORTRAN 4:3:2 A study of the BASIC programming languages and introduction to FORTRAN. Progressive techniques are developed through programming, definition, flow charting, coding, documentation, and execution. Prerequisite: Placement test.

4:3:2		COBOL I	144
ram deminition,	veloped through prog	A study of the COBOL programming language. Progressive techniques are deve	
	•	flow charting, coding, documentation and program execution.	
3:3:0		Prerequisite: Placement test.	
		System Design	231
; changing and	designing, analyzing,	Fundamentals of system design analysis and documentation. Problems in d	
		existing system, and implementation.	-:
i		Advanced Tech Accounting	230
	DP 136.	A continuation of accounting principles that were begun in BDP 131 and BD	
4:3:2		220	245
owcharting and	problem definition. Fl	A study of the RPG language. Progressive techniques are developed through pr	247
1	Ī	coding.	
	1	Prerequisite: BDP 142 or consent of the instructor.	
3:3:0	:	Deinciples of Technical Cost Accounting	012
ms.	nd standard cost syste	Accounting for material, labor and overhead under job cost, process cost and	233
Į.		Prerequisite: BDP 136 or consent of the instructor.	
4:3:2			
	rocessing.	COBOL II  A continuation of BDP 144 with emphasis on table handling and disk file pro	241
İ	,	A continuation of BDP 144 with emphasis on table handling and district	
4:3:		Prerequisite: BDP 144.	1.
	. ,	FORTRAN II	243
	•	The application of FORTRAN to business and numerical problems.	, -
4:3:	*	Prerequisite: BDP 142.	
BOL Language	using primarily the CC	COBOL Applications	244
202225-8	using primarily the ee	Defining problems for business application and programming the solutions us Prerequisite: BDP 241.	2
		Basic II	246
who have chose	pleted BDP 142 and v	The course is to further the programming skills of students who have compl	
		the Basic Language as an alternative to FORTRAN for advanced study.	
4:3:	į.	11 7	247
tation/execution	sters, opcode interpre	An introduction to the GMAP (Honeywell) language using computer regist	24/
		and assembled program structure.	
	• •	Prerequisite: BDP 142 or BDP 144.	

#### **Industrial Supervision**

Industrial supervision was approved in 1981 as an Associate of Applied Science degree program after being offered for several years as a certificate program. The purpose of the program is to prepare supervisors for industry. The program contains courses needed by foremen, group leaders, superintendents, and others who directly supervise workers in industry. The emphasis is on industrial as opposed to business.

After successful completion of the program of study, a student is awarded an Associate of Applied Science degree.

A person who successfully completes 24 semester hours is eligible to receive a Certificate of Completion in Industrial Supervision.

# Recommended Program of Study

T1 0	Second Semester
First Semester	*IS 1315 Cost Reduction3:3:0
MM 131 Survey of Business3:3:0	BC 132 Business Communications3:3:0
MM 132 Free Enterprise System I	TM 134 Business Mathematics3:3:0
*BC 131 Basic Communications	BDP 131 Introduction to Tech Accounting
TM 131 Fundamental Mathematics I	OSH 131 Introduction to Occupational Safety & Health3:3:0
15:15:0	. 18:12:14
-1.10	Fourth Semester
Third Semester	MM 238 Legal Aspects of Business3:3:0
*IS 1313 Critical Path Scheduling3:3:0	•IS 1322 Labor Relations and Legislation
Soc 131 Introduction to Sociology3:3:0	Spc 131 Public Speaking
IS 1325 Industrial Communication I	IS 235 Training and Developing Workforce
*MM 232 Human Resources Management3:3:0	15 235 Training and Developing workforces 3:3:0
**Electives (6 hours)	15 231 Time and Motion Studies 3:3:0 *Elective (3 hours)** 3:3:0
18:18:0	18:18:0

Required for Certificate of Completion

Electives: BDP 136; IS 1317, 1318, 1319, 1326; OSH 132, 134; MM 134, 231.

1213	ustrial Supervision Courses (IS)
1512	Applied Supervision  A study of methods of applying psychology to the handling of people; the use of testing methods, consideration of such factors as morale, group attitudes, motivation, frustration and fatigue; and application of psychological studies to human behavior on the job.
1313	Critical Path Scheduling
	3:3:0  A study of the mechanics of the CPM and PERT method and their specific applications to business and industry. How to introduce CPM into a company and set up the procedures necessary to adapt it to various types of organizations.
1315	Cost Reduction
	Methods of carrying out a comprehensive continuing cost reduction and control program including how to get all levels of supervisory management to participate in the cost reduction effort and to include cost control as an integral part of the supervisor's total job.
1317	Construction Materials 3:3:0
	An in-depth study of the nature, origin, properties and use of construction materials. All types of materials used in construction will be covered with particular emphasis on their physical characteristics.
1318	Construction Methods and Equipment
1319	equipment used in excavating; pile driving; and concrete, wood, brick, stone and steel construction
1319	Construction Management
1222	An introductory course covering the total responsibilities of a construction manager, project manager and construction supervisor.
1322	Labor Relations and Legislation 3:3:0
	Company policy, labor history, legislation and labor unions, the labor contract, grievances and arbitration are included in this course.
1325	Industrial Communications I
	Basic information and techniques for effectively communicating with employees, management, customers and the public. Some of the topics covered in the course are logical and creative thinking, making a speech, dictating, and telephoning.
1326	Industrial Communications II
	3:3:0  Basic information and techniques for effectively communicating with employees, management, customers and the public through letter and report writing.
231	Time and Motion Studies
	This course is designed to acquaint the industrial supervisor with the techniques of improving productivity through more productive practices.
235	Training and Developing Workforce
	9:3:00 Preparing the first line supervisor for the tasks of training and developing workers. Philosophy and techniques are emphasized.

#### **Mid-Management**

Mid-Management is a program in business and supervisory management designed to develop the fundamental skills, knowledge, attitudes and experience which will enable men and women to function in decision-making positions as supervisors or managers. All new students must be counseled by a mid-management coordinator before registering. This program is offered at the Beaumont, Port Arthur and Orange campuses.

A graduate of this two-year instructional program is awarded the Associate of Applied Science degree.

# **Recommended Program of Study**

MM 131 Survey of Business	Second Semester           MM 135 Free Enterprise System II         3:3:0           BC 132 Business Communications or         3:3:0           English Composition         3:3:0           TM 134 Business Mathematics         3:3:0           MM 138 Fundamentals of Supervision & Leadership         3:3:0           BDP 131 Introduction to Technical Accounting         3:3:0           *Elective (3 hours)         3:3:0
15:15:0	18:18:0

Third Semester	Fourth Semester 300 11
1 231 Small Business Management3:3:0	IS 1322 Labor Relations & Legislation3:3:0
( 2311 Internship Seminar	MM 2312 Internship Seminar 3:1:15 Spc 131 Public Speaking 3:3:0
P 136 Technical Accounting3:3:0	MM 238 Legal Aspects of Business
131 Introduction to Sociology	*Elective (3 hours)
ective (3 hours)	
18:16:15	
20.10119	2 1 15:13:15
	•
approval sected Flectives: BDP 230, BDP 142, 144; BC 231; MM 133, 134, 237; REs 131	11, 1312, 1313, 1314, 2315, 2316; BA 331, 332, 3301, IS 1313, 1315; OSH 131.
	The contract of the contract o
L L RA	
lid-Management Courses (MM)	,
1 Current of Rusiness	3:3:0
Survive of the functional areas of business and th	neir interrelationships. Economics of industry and business;
ownership and organization; marketing; production;	; personnel; finance and business controls.
11 2212 Lecenchin Seminar	5:1:15
This serves includes a one hour seminar designed to	o build or strengthen a specific management skill. A requisite
for this course is that the enrolled student must have	at least 15 hours per week of approved supervised employment
	The state of the state of
toward his/her career plan.	3:3:0
Free Enterprise System I	
A basic introduction to macroeconomics for the vo	3:3:0
3 Principles of Selling	
<ul> <li>Precepts of effective selling in the American econo</li> </ul>	omy. Sales process, prospecting; presentation; objections; and
closing.	3:3:0
34 Personal Money Management	
A duice on how to make the student a better money	manager in personal and family affairs. This includes budgets
purchases, taxes, savings, insurance, Social Security	, investments, wills and estates.
E Frankfordensisa System II	3.3.4
A practical application of the free enterprise system	m to the individual and his business. A basic introduction to
microeconomics for the vocational student.	V
Prerequisite: MM 132.	The first of the second of the
an E la manufact Supervision and Leadership	3:3:
Methods and rechniques of supervision: included are	e basic skills for beginning supervisiors. Topics included are nev
employees, interviewing, job methods training, safe	ety, grievances, motivation, and discipline.
a. C. II D. Saras Management	3:5:
31 Small Business Management	perating a small business. Should clarify some questions of caree
A practical view of the problems of initiating and op	
choice and decision-making in business.	3:3:
32 Human Resources Management	ems with employees as individuals and groups, including thos
An elementary and practical approach to the proble	ems with employees as marriadatis and 8. c F.
represented by unions.	$\epsilon_{\rm c} = 0.05$
Prerequisite: MM 138.	3:3:
237 Retailing	of an entire and problems in the marketing structure.
The development, organization, methods, policies	of operation and problems in the marketing structure.
238 Legal Aspects of Business	
An introductory course in contracts, warranties, ag	gency, and property law.
Basic Communications, Techn	ical Mathematics and Job
	and the second of the second of the second
Relations	
These courses are designed to relate to an	nd complement the various programs offered in the
Cultural of Tackerical Arts The Objectives at	e to develop student competence in the areas
College of Technical Arts. The objectives an	ring to develop student competence in applie
reading, applied grammar and public speak	king; to develop student competence in applie
mathematics and to develop student understan	name of Job and numeri relations.
•••	į į
Basic Communications Course	es (BC)
	3:3
121 Desir Communications	ent competence in speaking and writing and to increase stude

#### **Business Communications**

3-3-0 The preparation of specifications, inventories, orders for supplies, tools and equipment and the basic elements of business letters and report writing through the use of practice letters and case studies.

A study of the techniques of technical writing and its application to the individual student's major field. Prerequisite: Students must have taken BC 131 and 132 or its academic equivalent.

#### Job Relations Courses (JR)

Job Relations

The purpose of this course is to present and analyze the roles of the worker and management. Included in the course will be a presentation of labor-management relations, evolution and growth of the American labor movement, development and structure of American business, communicative channels, state and federal legislation that affects the worker and management and personnel problems encountered in association with employers and employees.

**Human Relations** 

3:3:0

The purpose of this course is to survey the social sciences that help explain human behavior and motivation. This course will include such topics as maturation, deviant behavior, cultural and social problems and interpersonal relationships in the job situation. These topics are designed to help individuals better understand themselves and

### **Mathematics Courses (TM)**

Fundamentals of Mathematics I

3:3:0

Review and application of the fundamentals of mathematics; fractions, decimals, ratio and proportion, weights and measures, metric system, introduction to algebra.

Fundamentals of Mathematics II

Introduction to algebra, polynomials, exponents, powers and roots, solutions of simple equations, introduction to trigonometry and logarithms. Prerequisite: TM 131 or the equivalent.

**Business Mathematics** 

3:3:0

A comprehensive course in basic business mathematics. Presenting work in interest, payrolls, taxes, financial statements and special problems for the mid-manager. Prerequisite: TM 131 or the equivalent.

Fundamentals of Metric Measure for the Craftsman

3:3:0

An introduction to the "Think Metric" approach of learning the International System of Measurement. Presentation of units on prefixes, length, volume, mass, area and temperature.

1331 Algebra Trigonometry

A study of basic algebraic and trigonometric techniques needed by a technician. Includes simultaneous equations, logarithms, solutions of triangles, radian measure and complex numbers. Prerequisite: 131 or the equivalent.

Applied Geometry

Introduction to geometry, areas of polygons, triangles, circles, prisms, cylinders, pyramids, cones, frustrums, spheres and special solids. Prerequisite: TM 132 or the equivalent.

Industrial Mathematics

Introduction to trigonometry; strength of materials; work and power problems; speed ratios and pulleys and gears. Prerequisite: TM 231.

#### Real Estate

The program of study is designed to prepare a student to enter the real estate industry in the fields of real estate sales, appraising, brokerage, finance, development, investment and management. It is planned for those entering the real estate industry, as well as for those who wish to expand their professional knowledge. These courses may be taken to satisfy the educational requirements of the Texas Real Estate Commission for salesman's licenses, renewals and broker's licenses.

Upon successful completion of 60 semester hours in the real estate degree program, a student is awarded an Associate of Applied Science degree in Real Estate.

After successful completion of 15 semester hours of real estate courses, a person is awarded a Certificate of Completion in Real Estate, upon request.

The real estate program is offered at the Beaumont, Orange and Port Arthur Campuses.

C100 4	First Semester	2-2-∩	Second Semester English Composition	3:3:0
tnglish (	Compositiónatics	3:3:0	Mathematics	3:3:0
	Free Enterprise System I		BDP 131 Introduction to Technical Accounting	
REs 1311	1 Real Estate Prin and Prac	3:3:0	REs 1312 Real Estate Finance	3:3:0
REs 1319	9 Real Estate Marketing	3:3:0	REs 1313 Real Estate Appriasing	3:3:0
		15:15:0		15:15:0
	<b></b> 10	* · · ·	Fourth Semester	
^ 22 i	Third Semester  American Government	3-3-0	Soc 131 Introduction to Sociology of	· , , , , ,
GOV 231	Public Speaking	3-3-0	JR 232 Human Relations	3:3:0
MM 231	Small Business Management	3:3:0	REs 2315 Real Estate Development	3:3:0
REs 131	4 Real Estate Law	3:3:0	REs 2316 Real Estate Invest and Management	3:3:0
	8 Real Estate Brokerage		REs. 2317 Real Estate Current Trends and Problems	3:3:0
. 1			Approved Elective	
· * ·		15:15:0		15:15:0
		AM IN THE BOD IN	126	
Suggested	electives: Eco 131, 132; Acc 231, 232; REs 1301;	MM 131, 134; BUF 133.	130.	
		•		
	**			
Dec	L Estato Courses (5	DEe\		
nea	l Estate Courses (F	163/		
1311	Principles and Practices	-	f(x) = f(x) + f(x) (1)	3:3:0
	This is a study of the basic concern	rs and characteristi	cs of real estate. It includes specialized areas such	as real estate
	Garagina investment manageme	or development r	Slanning and property appraising.	• .
		iit, acveropineiit, p	variante and brobard, all broads	3:3:0
1312	Real Estate Finance			
	This course deals with the finance	involved in the real	estate transaction, including the economic basis f	or mongage
	financing, second mortgage and i	ndividual versus g	roup or corporate financing.	
	Prerequisite: REs 1311.		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
1313	Real Estate Appraising	•		3:3:0
1313	Methods of appraising real proper	ry from the income	approach to value through residual techniques wil	li be covered
		',		
	in this study.			
	Prerequisite: REs 1311.			3:3:0
1314	Real Estate Law			
	Law as it relates to real estate activ	ities, including cor	ntract law, the law of agency and a study of legal ch	naracteristics
	influencing the capacity of real es	tate to produce a f	flow of services and income are topics explored in	this course
	Prerequisite: REs 1311.	-	.,	
1319	Real Estate Marketing			3:3:0
1317	Concepts for effective marketing	of real estate	through the sales process; prospecting, listing	techniques
	presentations, contracts, closings	and basic objective	res	-
	,	and basic objects.		
*	Prerequisite: REs 1311.			3:3:0
2315	Real Estate Development		ومرام المساور والمساور المساور المساور والمساور والمساور والمساور والمساور والمساور والمساور والمساور	
	This course is a study of the techr	riques and related a	areas of residential, industrial, recreational and ma	Title (COastai
	development, including certain e	cological ramificat	tions.	
	Prerequisite: REs 1311.			
2316	Real Estate Investment and M	anagement		3:3:0
	This course is concerned with the	analysis of real es	tate for investment decisions, including estimates	of cash flow
	impact of transaction and manag	ement of investme	ent.	
	Prerequisite: REs 1311.			. ,
		- J Dacklone		3:3:
2317	Real Estate Current Trends as	nd Problems	to the market of seal possess	
	This course is designed to cover	problems related t	to the practice of real estate.	
	Prerequisite: REs 1311.			,
2318	Real Estate Brokerage			3:3:
-	This course consists of procedur	es to establish a re	al estate office; selling; securing and listing prosp	ects; showin
	the property: financing the sale.	legal factors of the	transaction and closing the sale.	
	Prerequisite: REs 1311.	-0		
				3:3:
1301	Real Estate Internship		Carle house a most. The during and confidence	
	The student works with a real e	state related busine	ess for 15 hours a week. The duties and activities	rare anneu e
	providing a training program for	the student. Stude	nts, as a group, meet once a week with the instruc	tor to analyz
•	their work experience and relate	it to their course i	n real estate.	
	Prerequisite: REs 1311.			
				,
			i i	

# **Technical Department**

Department Head: Dr. Jerry L. Wilson

231 Beeson Technical Arts Building

#### **Drafting Technology**

Program Coordinator: Ralph K. Mock

The two-year drafting program offered by the College of Technical Arts is designed to provide basic technical information required for entry into the occupation of drafting. Drafters prepare precise drawings and specifications from sketches, field notes and other information furnished by an engineer or designer. They also calculate the strength, quality, quantity, and cost of materials. Final drawings contain a detailed view of the object as well as specifications for materials to be used, procedures to be followed, and other information to carry out the job. Upon graduation drafters may specialize in a particular field of work, such as mechanical, electrical, electronic, aeronautical, structural, pipe, or architectural drafting.

Anyone planning a career in drafting should be able to do detailed work requiring a high degree of accuracy; have good eyesight and eye-hand coordination; be able to function as part of a team since they work directly with engineers, architects, and skilled workers; and be able to do freehand drawings of three-dimensional objects. Artistic ability is helpful in some specialized fields. A graduate of this two-year program is awarded the Associate of Applied Science degree.

#### **Recommended Program of Study**

<u> </u>	
First Semester	Second Semester
Dft 131 Drafting Instruments	Dft 134 Civil-Arch Drafting
Dit 132 rund of Drafting	Dft 135 Civil-Arch Techniques
Dit 130 Basic Dratting Lab L	Dft 135 Civil-Arch Techniques         3:3:0           Dft 138 Civil-Arch Lab I         3:0:6
Dit 137 Dasic Drafting Lab II	Dfr 130 Civil Arch Lab II
BC 131 Basic Communications or	Dft 139 Civil-Arch Lab II
Eng Composition (Eng Dept)3:3:0	Eng Communications of
TM 131 Fundamentals of Math I or	Eng Composition (Eng Dept)
Approved Mth (Math Dept)3:3:0	TM 1331 Algebra-Trigonometry or
77	Approved Mth (Math Dept)3:3:0
18:12:12	18:12:12
Third Semester           Dft 231 A.S.M. Standards, Pipe and Fitting Designs         3:3:0           Dft 232 Process Pipe Drafting         3:3:0           Dft 236 Systems Drafting Lab I         3:0:6           Dft 237 Systems Drafting Lab II         3:0:6           Dft 230 Smoley's Tables         3:3:0           JR 231 Job Relations or Approved Soc (Soc Dept)         3:3:0	Fourth Semester           Dft 234 A.I.S.C. Specifications and Standards         3:3:0           Dft 235 Structural Design         3:3:0           Dft 238 Structural Design Lab I         3:0:6           Dft 239 Structural Design Lab II         3:0:6           Dft 233 Drafting Design Proc         3:3:0           Elective         3:3:0
18:12:12	18:12:12

Suggested Technical Arts electives: Oft 261; MM 131, 132, 134, 135, 231; BC 231; MT 133; TM 231, Other electives by departmental approval only.

# **Drafting Technology Courses (Dft)**

131 Drafting Instruments
3:3:0
The proper use of all drafting instruments, the construction of freehand and mechanical lettering, dimensioning, multiview projection and geometrical construction. TM 131 (or equivalent) to be taken concurrently.

Fundamentals of Drafting
Instruments and materials of the professional draftsman. The course will include geometric construction, orthographic projections, sections, conventions, various methods of pictorial drawing and other technology as required in the profession.

Prerequisite: Dfi 131.

3:1:4
A course designed to develop illustrative and graphic communication skills, with emphasis on presenting information effectively by using diagrams, drawings, prints, sketches, graphs and charts drawn freehand and employing commonly available drawing aids such as straight edges, squared and graph paper and similar aids.

3:3:0 Civil-Architectural Drafting
This course covers the drafting techniques and theory of design for floor plans, schedules, elevations, site plans, foundations, electrical plans and schematics, sectional views, and surveying.

Prerequisite: Dft 131 and 132.

35 <sup>,</sup>	Civil-Architectural Drafting Techniques
36 ′	Basic Drafting Laboratory I  This is the first in a series of four courses in the use of drafting instruments, freehand and mechanical lettering conventional signs and symbols, orthographic projection and pictorial drawing. This is a comprehensive laboratory course in basic drafting procedures and skills and is planned as a preparation for the three succeeding courses which will provide practice in the skills required in specialized types of drafting. Dft 131 to be taken concurrently.
37	Basic Drafting Laboratory II  This course is a continuation of Dft 136. Dft 132 to be taken concurrently.  Prerequisite: Dft 136.
38	Civil-Architectural Drafting Laboratory I  Drafting of plans for construction in wood, metal, or masonry including; foundation; floor, and electrical plans window, door and room finish schedules; and elevations. It also includes miscellaneous electrical schematics and surveying problems.  Prerequisite: Dft 136 and 137.
39	Civil-Architectural Drafting Laboratory II  This is a continuation of Dft 138. Dft 134 is to be taken concurrently.  Prerequisite: Dft 136 and 137.
311	Blueprint Reading 3:3:6 A study of lines, views, symbols and dimensions involved in reading blueprint and shop sketches. Practice in making freehand sketches of simple objects.
331	Electrical and Electronics Drawing  This course is designed to enhance the background of the electrical electronics student as well as the professional draftsman, by treating the main areas of the electrical industry, such as electronics, automation, microelectronics electric power and architectural wiring.
30	Smoley's Tables Introduction and applications of Smoley's Tables. Prerequisite: TM 1331 or equivalent.
231	ASM Standards, Pipe and Fitting Designs  A study of pipe and fittings, designs, symbols and specifications, sizing process lines and process symbols. Draftin of flow diagrams, vessels, heat exchangers, pumps, instruments, compressors and mechanical equipment.  Prerequisite: Dft 132 and TM 1331 (or equivalent).
232	Process Pipe Drafting Process pipe drafting covering nomenclaure, plans, elevations, details and process equipment. Prerequisite: Dft 231 and 230. Dft 230 may be taken concurrently.
233	Drafting Design Procedures  3:3:  The solutions of essential miscellaneous elements in the design and drawing of problems in the electrical architectural, piping, structural and other types of drafting by the use of Smoley's Tables and the calculator.  Prerequisite: Dft 230 or approval of instructor.
234	AISC Specifications and Standards AISC specifications and standards, basic strength of materials, structural theory and data. Detailing structumembers and connections.  Prerequisite: Dft 132 and 135 or 232.
235	Structural Design Structural steel, completion of column details, brace details, skewed connections, moment connections, seate connections, erection drawings, stair and miscellaneous details. Design using AISC standards of beams and colum working with kip loads.  Prerequisite: Dft 234.
236	Systems Drafting Laboratory I A study of pipe and fittings, designs, symbols and specifications, sizing process lines and process symbols. Drafting of flow diagram, vessels, heat exchangers, pumps, instruments, compressors and mechanical equipment. Dft 231 be taken concurrently.  Prerequisite: Dft 137.
237	Systems Drafting Laboratory II  This course is a continuation of Dft 236. Dft 232 to be taken concurrently.  Prerequisite: Dft 236.
	Structural Design Laboratory I

239 Structural Design Laboratory II This course is a continuation of Dft 238. Dft 235 to be taken concurrently. Prerequisite. Dft 238.

3:0:6

261 Design Project Seminar

6:1:10

This course designed to stimulate and develop the design drawing skills of the student. The course will include one major design project which includes a scale model and complete set of working drawings, selected by the student and approved by the instructor. Prerequisite. Consent of the instructor.

### Industrial Electronics Technology

Program Coordinator: William H. Mauer

Electronic technicians are faced with a veritable maze of semiconductor and microprocessor devices and a multitude of new and diverse circuits which utilize them. These devices and their applications increase continually as industrial, government, and academic research and development laboratories push back the frontiers of knowledge in pure and applied science and in technology. The technical manpower needed to help design, maintain, and repair the "new breed" of industrial electronics equipment that is currently available and in use is expected to triple during the next decade.

Learning about electronics requires that a person must acquire both technical knowledge and manual dexterity. Both are required in order to demonstrate an acceptable level of performance. Those who acquire basic electronic knowledge alone are of little value in industry if they cannot put it to use in the practical applications encountered in the real world. A truly technically trained individual must be able to do things with what he knows. The Industrial Electronics program offered by the College of Technical Arts teaches a person how to apply learned electronic knowledge to practical situations. A graduate of this two-year program is awarded the Associate of Applied Science degree.

#### **Recommended Program of Study**

First Semester	Second Semester
IET 131 DC Theory and Circuits3:3:0	IET 1341 AC Theory II
IET 132 AC Theory I	IET 134 Solid State Devices I       3:3:0         IET 135 Solid State Devices II       3:0:6
IET 136 DC Lab	IET 135 Solid State Devices II
161 137 AC Lab	IET 138 Solid State Lab I 3:0:6
TM 131 Fundamentals of Math I or	IET 139 Solid State Lab II
Approved Mth (Math Dept)3:3:0	TM 1331 Algebra-Trigonometry or
BC 131 Basic Communications or	Approved Mth (Math Dept)3:3:0
Eng Composition (Eng Dept)3:3:0	
18:12:12	18:12:12
Third Semester	Fourth Semester
IET 231 Digital Logic I	IET 2331 Electric Circuit Analysis
1E 1 232 Digital Logic II	IET 234 Microprocessor Theory I
1E 1 250 Digital Logic Lab 1	IET 235 Microprocessor Theory II
1E1 23/ Digital Logic Lab II	IET 238 Microprocessor Lab I
BC 132 Business Communications or	IET 239 Microprocessor Lab II
Eng Composition (Eng Dept)3:3:0	Elective
JR 231 Job Relations or	
Approved Soc (Soc Dept)3:3:0	
18:12:12	18:12:12

Suggested Technical Arts electives: Dft 133: MM 131, 132, 134, 135, 231, 232, BC 231, MT 133, Wld 133. Other electives by departmental approval only.

# **Industrial Electronics Technology Courses (IET)**

131	DC Theory and Circuits	
		3:3:0
	Electron theory, Ohm's Law, power, simple series and parallel circuits, combined series/parallel circuits,	and
	Kirchoff's laws. TM 131 (or equivalent) to be taken concurrently.	

AC Theory I Electromagnetism, generation and characteristics of alternating voltage and current, inductance transformers, inductive reactance, capacitance, and capacitive reactance. Prerequisite: IET 131.

**Basic Electricity** 3:3:0 Introduction to the field of electricity and electronics.

Prerequisite: IET 238.



# Lamar University at Orange

Lamar University began offering courses in Orange, Texas, in 1969 on an extension basis. In 1971, the Texas Legisalture created Lamar University at Orange and the citizens of Orange provided facilities for the educational center. The facilities have been expanded with the acquisition of land formerly owned by the U.S. Navy. An extensive remodeling of the main building was completed in 1976 at a cost exceeding \$500,000.

Lamar University offers first and second year courses in the principal fields of the University in addition to complete programs in drafting technology, real estate, office occupations, industrial electricity and electronics, mid-management, industrial supervision, marine construction, welding and other career-oriented courses. Most courses are offered during the evening hours for the convenience of working students. For additional information, see the Lamar University at Orange bulletin.

#### **Drafting Technology**

This program is designed to provide basic technical information required for entry into the occupation of drafting. Drafters prepare precise drawings and specifications from sketches, field notes and other information furnished by an engineer or designer. They also calculate the strength, quality, quantity, and cost of materials. Final drawings contain a detailed view of the object as well as specifications for materials to be used, procedures followed, and other information to carry out the job. Drafters may specialize in a particular field of work, such as mechanical, electrical, electronics, aeronautical, structural, or architectural drafting.

Anyone planning a career in drafting should be able to do detailed work requiring a high degree of accuracy; have good eyesight an eye-hand coordination; be able to function as part of a team since they work directly with engineers, architects, and skilled workers; and be able to do freehand drawings of three-dimensional objects. Artistic ability is helpful in some specialized fields.

A graduate of this two-year instructional program is awarded the Associate of Applied Science degree.

#### **Recommended Program of Study**

110001111111111111111111111111111111111	A CONTRACTOR OF THE PROPERTY O
First Semester	Second Semester
Dft 131 Drafting Instruments	Dft 134 Civil Arch Dft3:3:0
	Dft 135 Civil Arch Dft Tech3:3:0
DC 13/ Baris Darking Lab I	Dft 138 Civil Arch Dft Lab I
Dit 130 Basic Draiting Lab II	Dft 138 Civil Arch Dft Lab I 30.6  Dft 139 Civil Arch Dft Lab I 30.6  Dft 139 Civil Arch Dft Lab I 30.6  BCL39 Business Communications of
Dit 13/ Basic Drarting Lab II	BC 132 Business Communications or
BC 131 Basic Communications or	Eng Comp (Eng Dept)† 3:3:0
Eng Comp (Eng Dept)†	TM 1331 Algebra-Trigonometry or
TM 131 Fund of Math I or	1 M 1551 Algebra- Frigoriometry of
Approved Mth (Math Dept)3:3:0	Approved Mth (Math Dept)3:3:0
18:12:12	18:12:12
<b>.</b>	P C
Third Semester	Fourth Semester
Dft 231 A.S.M. Standards, Pipe and Fitting Designs	Dft 234 A.I.S.C. Spec and Standards
Dft 232 Process Pipe Drafting3:3:0	Dft 234 A.I.S.C. Spec and Standards         3:3:0           Dft 235 Structural Design         3:3:0
Dfr 236 Systems Drafting Lab I	Dft 238 Structural Design Lab I
Dft 237 Systems Drafting Lab II 3:0:6	Dft 239 Structural Design Lab II
Dft 230 Smoley's Tables3:3:0	Dit 238 Structural Design Lab I   3:06   Dft 238 Structural Design Lab II   3:06   Dft 239 Structural Design Lab II   3:06   Dft 233 Dft Design Proc   3:3:0   Elective†   3:3:0
	Electivet
JR 231 Job Relations or	
Soc 131 Introduction to Sociology	
18:12:12	18:12:12

†By Approval Suggested Technical Arts electives: Oft 261, 1311, MM 131, 132, 231, BC 231, JR 232, MT 133, IEE 133.

### **Drafting Technology Courses (Dft)**

For course descriptions see page 46.

#### **Industrial Electronics Technology**

Electronic technicians are faced with a varitable maze of semiconductors, of microprocessing devices, and the multitude of new and diverse circuits which utilize them. These devices and their

applications increase continually as industries, government, and academic and research laboratories push back the frontiers of knowledge in pure and applied science and in technology. The technical manpower needed to help design, maintain, and repair the "new breed" of industrial electronic equipment that is currently available and in use is expected to triple during the next decade.

Learning about electronics requires that a person must acquire both technical knowledge and manual dexterity. Both are required in order to demonstrate an acceptable level of performance. Those that acquire basic electronic knowledge alone are of little value in industry if technicians cannot put it to use in the practical applications encountered in the real world. A truly technically trained individual must be able to do things with what he knows. The Industrial Electronics program offered by the College of Technical Arts teaches a person how to apply learned electronic knowledge in practical situations.

A graduate of this two-year program is awarded the associate of applied science degree.

#### **Recommended Program of Study**

First Semester	Samuel C
IET 131 DC Theory & Circuits	Second Semester
IET 132 AC Theory I	IET 1341 AC Theory II
IET 136 DC Lab	
IET 127 AC Lab	IE I 135 Solid State Theory II
IET 137 AC Lab	12.1 136 3010 State Lab 1
1 M 131 rund of Math I or	IET 139 Solid State Lab II
Approved Mth (Math Dept)3:3:0	TM 1331 Algebra-Trig or
DC 131 Basic Communications or	Approved Mth (Math Dept)3:3:0
Eng Comp (Eng Dept)	7.pproved 14th (142th Dept)3:3:0
<del></del> .	
18:12:12	18:12:12
Third Semester	•
IFT 231 Digital Logic I	Fourth Semester
IET 231 Digital Logic I	IET 2331 Electronic Circ Anal
16.1 252 Digital Logic II	IET 434 MICCODIOCESSOF Theory I
12.1 230 Digital Logic Lab I	IET 235 Microprocessor Theory II
IET 237 Digital Logic Lab II	IET 238 Microprocessor Lab I
BC 132 Business Communications or	IFT 230 Microprocessor Lab II
Eng Comp (Eng Dept)	IET 239 Micorprocessor Lab II
JR 231 Job Relations or	*Elective
Soc 131 Introduction to Sociology3:3:0	
18:12:12	
3	10.12.12

<sup>\*</sup>Suggested Technical Arts electives: Dft 133, 1331, MM 131, 132, 231, 232, BC 231, JR 232, MT 133, Wld 133.

# **Industrial Electronics Technology Courses (IET)**

131	DC Theory and Circuits  Electron theory, Ohms's Law, power, simple series and parallel circuits, combined series/parallel  Kirchoff's laws. TM 131 (or equivalent) to be taken concurrently.	3:3:0 circuits and
132	AC Theory I	3:3:0

Electromagnetism, generation and characteristics of alternating voltage and current, inductance transformers, inductive reactance capacitance, and capacitive reactance.

Prerequisite: IET 131.

133 Basic Electricity
Introduction to the field of electricity and electronics.

3:3:0

134 Solid State Devices I 3:3:0
The theory of CE-CB-CC transistor circuits. Oscillators and trouble shooting. TM 1331 may be taken concurrently.
Prerequisite: IET 132 and TM 1331 (or equivalent).

1341 AC Theory II

Simple RL, RC, RLC circuits; series, parallel and combination circuits; series and parallel resonance.

Prerequisite: IET 132 and TM 1331 (or equivalent).

3:3:0

135 Solid State Theory II

The theory of audio and linear circuits. TTL basic logic. N and D, nor gates. Truth tables.

Prerequisite: IET 134.

3:3:0

Basic electronic component and symbol familiarization; wiring techniques for DC series, parallel and combination circuits; voltmeter, ohmmeter and ammeter hookup and reading techniques; and DC power supply use and operation. IET 131 to be taken concurrently.

	AC Laboratory	3:0:6
	Familiarization with VTVM, oscilloscope and audio generator; experimentation and analysis of the of series and parallel inductance and capacitance and transformers. IET 132 to be taken concurred.	e characteristics ntly.
	Prerequisite: IET 136.	3:0:6
	Solid State Laboratory I	
	CE-CB-CC circuits. Audio and linear circuits oscillators. Transistor testing devices. IET 12 concurrently.	54 to be taken
	Prerequisite: IET 137.	
39	Solid State Laboratory II	3:0:6
	Special transistors: FET, MOSFET, IGFET, etc. TTL basic circuits. N and D, nor gates. Visual-a	0 2 3 5 2 5
	IET 135 to be taken concurrently.	
	Prerequisite: IET 138.	**
30	Radio Telephone License Preparation	. 3:3:0
	A course designed to prepare the student to take the Federal Communications Commission te	
	primarily toward two-way radio communication services. Elements I and II prepares for the third-	
	Elements III for the second-class license.	
31	Digital Logic I	3:3:0
<i>J</i> 1	The theory of TTL, including timers. Readouts, OP AMPS, the use of Truth Tables and the binary	
٠	Prerequisite: IET 135 and 1341.	
32	Digital Logic II	3:3:0
32	The theory and application to practical circuits using CMOS devices. Emphasis is placed on o	
	flip-flops, shfit registers, counters and OP-amplifiers.	ciocinca circuito
	Prerequisite: IET 231.	
331	Electronic Circuit Analysis	3:3:0
JJ1	Circuits of all types are covered in detail from the standpoint of theory of operation. Current and	
	be examined beginning with the simple voltage divider and continuing through the more complex	
	circuits. Course is to be taken concurrently with either IET 234 or 235.  Prerequisite: IET 237.	designs of logic
2.4	Microprocessor Theory I	3:3:0
34	Development of the computer, numbering systems, logic circuits, arithmetic logic.	5.5.0
	Prerequisite: IET 232.	•
	1 rerequisite: IE1 252.	
23/1	Instrumentation for Process Measurement and Control	3-3-0
2341	Instrumentation for Process Measurement and Control	3:3:0
2341	A study of the practical application of electronic and pneumatic instruments used in various pe	
:341	A study of the practical application of electronic and pneumatic instruments used in various permanufacturing processes. TAUGHT ON ORANGE CAMPUS ONLY.	
,	A study of the practical application of electronic and pneumatic instruments used in various per manufacturing processes. TAUGHT ON ORANGE CAMPUS ONLY.  Prerequisite: IET 232 or departmental approval.	trochemical and
,	A study of the practical application of electronic and pneumatic instruments used in various per manufacturing processes. TAUGHT ON ORANGE CAMPUS ONLY.  Prerequisite: IET 232 or departmental approval.  Microprocessor Theory II	trochemical and
,	A study of the practical application of electronic and pneumatic instruments used in various per manufacturing processes. TAUGHT ON ORANGE CAMPUS ONLY.  Prerequisite: IET 232 or departmental approval.  Microprocessor Theory II  Theory of memories, computer organization, computer peripherals, programming IET 2331	3:3:0 1 may be taker
2341	A study of the practical application of electronic and pneumatic instruments used in various per manufacturing processes. TAUGHT ON ORANGE CAMPUS ONLY.  Prerequisite: IET 232 or departmental approval.  Microprocessor Theory II  Theory of memories, computer organization, computer peripherals, programming. IET 2331 concurrently.	trochemical and
35 _	A study of the practical application of electronic and pneumatic instruments used in various per manufacturing processes. TAUGHT ON ORANGE CAMPUS ONLY.  Prerequisite: IET 232 or departmental approval.  Microprocessor Theory II  Theory of memories, computer organization, computer peripherals, programming. IET 2331 concurrently.  Prerequisite: IET 234 and 2331.	3:3:0 1 may be taker
,	A study of the practical application of electronic and pneumatic instruments used in various per manufacturing processes. TAUGHT ON ORANGE CAMPUS ONLY.  Prerequisite: IET 232 or departmental approval.  Microprocessor Theory II  Theory of memories, computer organization, computer peripherals, programming. IET 2331 concurrently.  Prerequisite: IET 234 and 2331.  Digital Logic Laboratory I	3:3:0 1 may be taker
35 _	A study of the practical application of electronic and pneumatic instruments used in various per manufacturing processes. TAUGHT ON ORANGE CAMPUS ONLY.  Prerequisite: IET 232 or departmental approval.  Microprocessor Theory II  Theory of memories, computer organization, computer peripherals, programming. IET 2331 concurrently.  Prerequisite: IET 234 and 2331.  Digital Logic Laboratory I  Timers, registers, readouts, counters, OP Amps. IET 231 to be taken concurrently.	3:3:0 1 may be taker
35 (	A study of the practical application of electronic and pneumatic instruments used in various per manufacturing processes. TAUGHT ON ORANGE CAMPUS ONLY.  Prerequisite: IET 232 or departmental approval.  Microprocessor Theory II  Theory of memories, computer organization, computer peripherals, programming. IET 2331 concurrently.  Prerequisite: IET 234 and 2331.  Digital Logic Laboratory I  Timers, registers, readouts, counters, OP Amps. IET 231 to be taken concurrently.  Prerequisite: IET 139.	3:3:0 1 may be taker
35 (	A study of the practical application of electronic and pneumatic instruments used in various per manufacturing processes. TAUGHT ON ORANGE CAMPUS ONLY.  Prerequisite: IET 232 or departmental approval.  Microprocessor Theory II  Theory of memories, computer organization, computer peripherals, programming. IET 2331 concurrently.  Prerequisite: IET 234 and 2331.  Digital Logic Laboratory I'  Timers, registers, readouts, counters, OP Amps. IET 231 to be taken concurrently.  Prerequisite: IET 139.  Digital Logic Laboratory II	3:3:0:0
235	A study of the practical application of electronic and pneumatic instruments used in various per manufacturing processes. TAUGHT ON ORANGE CAMPUS ONLY.  Prerequisite: IET 232 or departmental approval.  Microprocessor Theory II  Theory of memories, computer organization, computer peripherals, programming. IET 2331 concurrently.  Prerequisite: IET 234 and 2331.  Digital Logic Laboratory I'  Timers, registers, readouts, counters, OP Amps. IET 231 to be taken concurrently.  Prerequisite: IET 139.  Digital Logic Laboratory II  Practical experiments with CMOS circuits. Clocked circuits, flip-flops, shift registers, counters, C	3:3:0:0
35 (	A study of the practical application of electronic and pneumatic instruments used in various per manufacturing processes. TAUGHT ON ORANGE CAMPUS ONLY.  Prerequisite: IET 232 or departmental approval.  Microprocessor Theory II  Theory of memories, computer organization, computer peripherals, programming IET 2331 concurrently.  Prerequisite: IET 234 and 2331.  Digital Logic Laboratory I  Timers, registers, readouts, counters, OP Amps. IET 231 to be taken concurrently.  Prerequisite: IET 139.  Digital Logic Laboratory II  Practical experiments with CMOS circuits. Clocked circuits, flip-flops, shift registers, counters, Cexamined in detail. IET 232 to be taken concurrently.	3:3:0:0
235 236 237	A study of the practical application of electronic and pneumatic instruments used in various per manufacturing processes. TAUGHT ON ORANGE CAMPUS ONLY.  Prerequisite: IET 232 or departmental approval.  Microprocessor Theory II  Theory of memories, computer organization, computer peripherals, programming IET 2331 concurrently.  Prerequisite: IET 234 and 2331.  Digital Logic Laboratory I  Timers, registers, readouts, counters, OP Amps. IET 231 to be taken concurrently.  Prerequisite: IET 139.  Digital Logic Laboratory II  Practical experiments with CMOS circuits. Clocked circuits, flip-flops, shift registers, counters, Cexamined in detail. IET 232 to be taken concurrently.  Prerequisite: IET 236.	3:3:0 1 may be taker 3:0:0
235 236 237	A study of the practical application of electronic and pneumatic instruments used in various per manufacturing processes. TAUGHT ON ORANGE CAMPUS ONLY.  Prerequisite: IET 232 or departmental approval.  Microprocessor Theory II  Theory of memories, computer organization, computer peripherals, programming. IET 2331 concurrently.  Prerequisite: IET 234 and 2331.  Digital Logic Laboratory I  Timers, registers, readouts, counters, OP Amps. IET 231 to be taken concurrently.  Prerequisite: IET 139.  Digital Logic Laboratory II  Practical experiments with CMOS circuits. Clocked circuits, flip-flops, shift registers, counters, OP Prerequisite: IET 236.  Microprocessor Laboratory I	3:3:0:0  may be taker  3:0:0  DP-amplifiers are
35	A study of the practical application of electronic and pneumatic instruments used in various per manufacturing processes. TAUGHT ON ORANGE CAMPUS ONLY.  Prerequisite: IET 232 or departmental approval.  Microprocessor Theory II  Theory of memories, computer organization, computer peripherals, programming. IET 2331 concurrently.  Prerequisite: IET 234 and 2331.  Digital Logic Laboratory I  Timers, registers, readouts, counters, OP Amps. IET 231 to be taken concurrently.  Prerequisite: IET 139.  Digital Logic Laboratory II  Practical experiments with CMOS circuits. Clocked circuits, flip-flops, shift registers, counters, Cexamined in detail. IET 232 to be taken concurrently.  Prerequisite: IET 236.  Microprocessor Laboratory I  Experiments with numbering systems, microcomputer basics, arithmetic, introduction to the mic	3:3:0:0  may be taker  3:0:0  DP-amplifiers are
235 236 237	A study of the practical application of electronic and pneumatic instruments used in various per manufacturing processes. TAUGHT ON ORANGE CAMPUS ONLY.  Prerequisite: IET 232 or departmental approval.  Microprocessor Theory II  Theory of memories, computer organization, computer peripherals, programming. IET 2331 concurrently.  Prerequisite: IET 234 and 2331.  Digital Logic Laboratory I  Timers, registers, readouts, counters, OP Amps. IET 231 to be taken concurrently.  Prerequisite: IET 139.  Digital Logic Laboratory II  Practical experiments with CMOS circuits. Clocked circuits, flip-flops, shift registers, counters, Cexamined in detail. IET 232 to be taken concurrently.  Prerequisite: IET 236.  Microprocessor Laboratory I  Experiments with numbering systems, microcomputer basics, arithmetic, introduction to the mic 234 to be taken concurrently.	3:3:0:0  may be taker  3:0:0  DP-amplifiers are
336	A study of the practical application of electronic and pneumatic instruments used in various per manufacturing processes. TAUGHT ON ORANGE CAMPUS ONLY.  Prerequisite: IET 232 or departmental approval.  Microprocessor Theory II  Theory of memories, computer organization, computer peripherals, programming. IET 2331 concurrently.  Prerequisite: IET 234 and 2331.  Digital Logic Laboratory I  Timers, registers, readouts, counters, OP Amps. IET 231 to be taken concurrently.  Prerequisite: IET 139.  Digital Logic Laboratory II  Practical experiments with CMOS circuits. Clocked circuits, flip-flops, shift registers, counters, Cexamined in detail. IET 232 to be taken concurrently.  Prerequisite: IET 236.  Microprocessor Laboratory I  Experiments with numbering systems, microcomputer basics, arithmetic, introduction to the mic 234 to be taken concurrently.  Prerequisite: IET 237.	3:3:0:0  The may be taken  3:0:0  DP-amplifiers are  3:0:0  roprocessor. IE
335 336 337	A study of the practical application of electronic and pneumatic instruments used in various per manufacturing processes. TAUGHT ON ORANGE CAMPUS ONLY.  Prerequisite: IET 232 or departmental approval.  Microprocessor Theory II  Theory of memories, computer organization, computer peripherals, programming. IET 2331 concurrently.  Prerequisite: IET 234 and 2331.  Digital Logic Laboratory I  Timers, registers, readouts, counters, OP Amps. IET 231 to be taken concurrently.  Prerequisite: IET 139.  Digital Logic Laboratory II  Practical experiments with CMOS circuits. Clocked circuits, flip-flops, shift registers, counters, C examined in detail. IET 232 to be taken concurrently.  Prerequisite: IET 236.  Microprocessor Laboratory I  Experiments with numbering systems, microcomputer basics, arithmetic, introduction to the mic 234 to be taken concurrently.  Prerequisite: IET 237.  Process Instrumentation Lab	3:3:0:0  1 may be taker  3:0:0  DP-amplifiers are roprocessor. IE
335 336 337	A study of the practical application of electronic and pneumatic instruments used in various per manufacturing processes. TAUGHT ON ORANGE CAMPUS ONLY.  Prerequisite: IET 232 or departmental approval.  Microprocessor Theory II  Theory of memories, computer organization, computer peripherals, programming. IET 2331 concurrently.  Prerequisite: IET 234 and 2331.  Digital Logic Laboratory I  Timers, registers, readouts, counters, OP Amps. IET 231 to be taken concurrently.  Prerequisite: IET 139.  Digital Logic Laboratory II  Practical experiments with CMOS circuits. Clocked circuits, flip-flops, shift registers, counters, Cexamined in detail. IET 232 to be taken concurrently.  Prerequisite: IET 236.  Microprocessor Laboratory I  Experiments with numbering systems, microcomputer basics, arithmetic, introduction to the mic 234 to be taken concurrently.  Prerequisite: IET 237.  Process Instrumentation Lab  Experiments and demonstrations of the instruments used for measurement and control of temp	3:3:0:0  1 may be taker  3:0:0  3:0:0  3:0:0  7:0  7:0  7:0  7:
335 336 337	A study of the practical application of electronic and pneumatic instruments used in various per manufacturing processes. TAUGHT ON ORANGE CAMPUS ONLY.  Prerequisite: IET 232 or departmental approval.  Microprocessor Theory II  Theory of memories, computer organization, computer peripherals, programming. IET 2331 concurrently.  Prerequisite: IET 234 and 2331.  Digital Logic Laboratory I  Timers, registers, readouts, counters, OP Amps. IET 231 to be taken concurrently.  Prerequisite: IET 139.  Digital Logic Laboratory II  Practical experiments with CMOS circuits. Clocked circuits, flip-flops, shift registers, counters, C examined in detail. IET 232 to be taken concurrently.  Prerequisite: IET 236.  Microprocessor Laboratory I  Experiments with numbering systems, microcomputer basics, arithmetic, introduction to the mic 234 to be taken concurrently.  Prerequisite: IET 237.  Process Instrumentation Lab  Experiments and demonstrations of the instruments used for measurement and control of templevel and flow of liquids and gasses, together with their operation, calibration, and adjustment	3:3:0:0  1 may be taker  3:0:0  3:0:0  3:0:0  7:0  7:0  7:0  7:
335 336 337	A study of the practical application of electronic and pneumatic instruments used in various per manufacturing processes. TAUGHT ON ORANGE CAMPUS ONLY.  Prerequisite: IET 232 or departmental approval.  Microprocessor Theory II  Theory of memories, computer organization, computer peripherals, programming. IET 2331 concurrently.  Prerequisite: IET 234 and 2331.  Digital Logic Laboratory I  Timers, registers, readouts, counters, OP Amps. IET 231 to be taken concurrently.  Prerequisite: IET 139.  Digital Logic Laboratory II  Practical experiments with CMOS circuits. Clocked circuits, flip-flops, shift registers, counters, Cexamined in detail. IET 232 to be taken concurrently.  Prerequisite: IET 236.  Microprocessor Laboratory I  Experiments with numbering systems, microcomputer basics, arithmetic, introduction to the mic 234 to be taken concurrently.  Prerequisite: IET 237.  Process Instrumentation Lab  Experiments and demonstrations of the instruments used for measurement and control of temp level and flow of liquids and gasses, together with their operation, calibration, and adjustment ORANGE CAMPUS ONLY.	3:0:0 3:0:0 3:0:0 3:0:0 3:0:0 Toprocessor. IE
336 337 338	A study of the practical application of electronic and pneumatic instruments used in various per manufacturing processes. TAUGHT ON ORANGE CAMPUS ONLY.  Prerequisite: IET 232 or departmental approval.  Microprocessor Theory II  Theory of memories, computer organization, computer peripherals, programming. IET 2331 concurrently.  Prerequisite: IET 234 and 2331.  Digital Logic Laboratory I  Timers, registers, readouts, counters, OP Amps. IET 231 to be taken concurrently.  Prerequisite: IET 139.  Digital Logic Laboratory II  Practical experiments with CMOS circuits. Clocked circuits, flip-flops, shift registers, counters, OP examined in detail. IET 232 to be taken concurrently.  Prerequisite: IET 236.  Microprocessor Laboratory I  Experiments with numbering systems, microcomputer basics, arithmetic, introduction to the mice 234 to be taken concurrently.  Prerequisite: IET 237.  Process Instrumentation Lab  Experiments and demonstrations of the instruments used for measurement and control of temp level and flow of liquids and gasses, together with their operation, calibration, and adjustment ORANGE CAMPUS ONLY.  Prerequisite: IET 237.	3:3:0:0 3:0:0 3:0:0 DP-amplifiers are opprocessor. IE
336 337 338 3381	A study of the practical application of electronic and pneumatic instruments used in various per manufacturing processes. TAUGHT ON ORANGE CAMPUS ONLY.  Prerequisite: IET 232 or departmental approval.  Microprocessor Theory II  Theory of memories, computer organization, computer peripherals, programming. IET 2331 concurrently.  Prerequisite: IET 234 and 2331.  Digital Logic Laboratory I  Timers, registers, readouts, counters, OP Amps. IET 231 to be taken concurrently.  Prerequisite: IET 139.  Digital Logic Laboratory II  Practical experiments with CMOS circuits. Clocked circuits, flip-flops, shift registers, counters, Cexamined in detail. IET 232 to be taken concurrently.  Prerequisite: IET 236.  Microprocessor Laboratory I  Experiments with numbering systems, microcomputer basics, arithmetic, introduction to the mic 234 to be taken concurrently.  Prerequisite: IET 237.  Process Instrumentation Lab  Experiments and demonstrations of the instruments used for measurement and control of temp level and flow of liquids and gasses, together with their operation, calibration, and adjustment ORANGE CAMPUS ONLY.  Prerequisite: IET 237.  Microprocessor Laboratory II	3:3:0:0  The may be taken  3:0:0  3:0:0  3:0:0  3:0:0  The may be taken
235	A study of the practical application of electronic and pneumatic instruments used in various per manufacturing processes. TAUGHT ON ORANGE CAMPUS ONLY.  Prerequisite: IET 232 or departmental approval.  Microprocessor Theory II  Theory of memories, computer organization, computer peripherals, programming. IET 2331 concurrently.  Prerequisite: IET 234 and 2331.  Digital Logic Laboratory I  Timers, registers, readouts, counters, OP Amps. IET 231 to be taken concurrently.  Prerequisite: IET 139.  Digital Logic Laboratory II  Practical experiments with CMOS circuits. Clocked circuits, flip-flops, shift registers, counters, Cexamined in detail. IET 232 to be taken concurrently.  Prerequisite: IET 236.  Microprocessor Laboratory I  Experiments with numbering systems, microcomputer basics, arithmetic, introduction to the mic 234 to be taken concurrently.  Prerequisite: IET 237.  Process Instrumentation Lab  Experiments and demonstrations of the instruments used for measurement and control of temp level and flow of liquids and gasses, together with their operation, calibration, and adjustment ORANGE CAMPUS ONLY.  Prerequisite: IET 237.  Microprocessor Laboratory II  Continued experiments with the MPU, interfacing, and programming. IET 235 to be taken concurrent.	3:3:0:0 1 may be taker 3:0:0 2 3:0:0 3:0:0 3:0:0 3:0:0 TAUGHT ON 3:0:0 3:0:0 3:0:0 3:0:0 3:0:0 3:0:0 3:0:0 3:0:0
336 337 338 3381	A study of the practical application of electronic and pneumatic instruments used in various per manufacturing processes. TAUGHT ON ORANGE CAMPUS ONLY.  Prerequisite: IET 232 or departmental approval.  Microprocessor Theory II  Theory of memories, computer organization, computer peripherals, programming. IET 2331 concurrently.  Prerequisite: IET 234 and 2331.  Digital Logic Laboratory I  Timers, registers, readouts, counters, OP Amps. IET 231 to be taken concurrently.  Prerequisite: IET 139.  Digital Logic Laboratory II  Practical experiments with CMOS circuits. Clocked circuits, flip-flops, shift registers, counters, Cexamined in detail. IET 232 to be taken concurrently.  Prerequisite: IET 236.  Microprocessor Laboratory I  Experiments with numbering systems, microcomputer basics, arithmetic, introduction to the mic 234 to be taken concurrently.  Prerequisite: IET 237.  Process Instrumentation Lab  Experiments and demonstrations of the instruments used for measurement and control of temp level and flow of liquids and gasses, together with their operation, calibration, and adjustment ORANGE CAMPUS ONLY.  Prerequisite: IET 237.  Microprocessor Laboratory II  Continued experiments with the MPU, interfacing, and programming. IET 235 to be taken concurrent.	3:3:0:0 1 may be taker 3:0:0 2 3:0:0 3:0:0 3:0:0 3:0:0 TAUGHT ON 3:0:0 3:0:0 3:0:0 3:0:0 3:0:0 3:0:0 3:0:0 3:0:0
2336 2337 2338 2339	A study of the practical application of electronic and pneumatic instruments used in various per manufacturing processes. TAUGHT ON ORANGE CAMPUS ONLY.  Prerequisite: IET 232 or departmental approval.  Microprocessor Theory II  Theory of memories, computer organization, computer peripherals, programming. IET 2331 concurrently.  Prerequisite: IET 234 and 2331.  Digital Logic Laboratory I  Timers, registers, readouts, counters, OP Amps. IET 231 to be taken concurrently.  Prerequisite: IET 139.  Digital Logic Laboratory II  Practical experiments with CMOS circuits. Clocked circuits, flip-flops, shift registers, counters, Cexamined in detail. IET 232 to be taken concurrently.  Prerequisite: IET 236.  Microprocessor Laboratory I  Experiments with numbering systems, microcomputer basics, arithmetic, introduction to the mic 234 to be taken concurrently.  Prerequisite: IET 237.  Process Instrumentation Lab  Experiments and demonstrations of the instruments used for measurement and control of temp level and flow of liquids and gasses, together with their operation, calibration, and adjustment ORANGE CAMPUS ONLY.  Prerequisite: IET 237.  Microprocessor Laboratory II  Continued experiments with the MPU, interfacing, and programming. IET 235 to be taken concurrerequisite: IET 238.	3:3:0:0 1 may be taker 3:0:0 2 3:0:0 3:0:0 3:0:0 3:0:0 TAUGHT ON 3:0:0 3:0:0 3:0:0 3:0:0 3:0:0 3:0:0 3:0:0 3:0:0
36 37 38 381	A study of the practical application of electronic and pneumatic instruments used in various per manufacturing processes. TAUGHT ON ORANGE CAMPUS ONLY.  Prerequisite: IET 232 or departmental approval.  Microprocessor Theory II  Theory of memories, computer organization, computer peripherals, programming. IET 2331 concurrently.  Prerequisite: IET 234 and 2331.  Digital Logic Laboratory I  Timers, registers, readouts, counters, OP Amps. IET 231 to be taken concurrently.  Prerequisite: IET 139.  Digital Logic Laboratory II  Practical experiments with CMOS circuits. Clocked circuits, flip-flops, shift registers, counters, OP Prerequisite: IET 236.  Microprocessor Laboratory I  Experiments with numbering systems, microcomputer basics, arithmetic, introduction to the mic 234 to be taken concurrently.  Prerequisite: IET 237.  Process Instrumentation Lab  Experiments and demonstrations of the instruments used for measurement and control of templevel and flow of liquids and gasses, together with their operation, calibration, and adjustment ORANGE CAMPUS ONLY.  Prerequisite: IET 237.  Microprocessor Laboratory II  Continued experiments with the MPU, interfacing, and programming. IET 235 to be taken concurrents with the MPU, interfacing, and programming. IET 235 to be taken concurrents with the MPU, interfacing, and programming.	3:3:0:0 1 may be taker 3:0:0 2 3:0:0 3:0:0 3:0:0 3:0:0 TAUGHT ON 3:0:0 3:0:0 3:0:0 3:0:0 3:0:0 3:0:0 3:0:0 3:0:0
35 36 37 38 381	A study of the practical application of electronic and pneumatic instruments used in various per manufacturing processes. TAUGHT ON ORANGE CAMPUS ONLY.  Prerequisite: IET 232 or departmental approval.  Microprocessor Theory II  Theory of memories, computer organization, computer peripherals, programming. IET 2331 concurrently.  Prerequisite: IET 234 and 2331.  Digital Logic Laboratory I  Timers, registers, readouts, counters, OP Amps. IET 231 to be taken concurrently.  Prerequisite: IET 139.  Digital Logic Laboratory II  Practical experiments with CMOS circuits. Clocked circuits, flip-flops, shift registers, counters, Cexamined in detail. IET 232 to be taken concurrently.  Prerequisite: IET 236.  Microprocessor Laboratory I  Experiments with numbering systems, microcomputer basics, arithmetic, introduction to the mic 234 to be taken concurrently.  Prerequisite: IET 237.  Process Instrumentation Lab  Experiments and demonstrations of the instruments used for measurement and control of temp level and flow of liquids and gasses, together with their operation, calibration, and adjustment ORANGE CAMPUS ONLY.  Prerequisite: IET 237.  Microprocessor Laboratory II  Continued experiments with the MPU, interfacing, and programming. IET 235 to be taken concurrerequisite: IET 238.	3:3:0:0  I may be taker  3:0:0  3:0:0  OP-amplifiers are opprocessor. IE  3:0:0  erature, pressure. TAUGHT ON 3:0:0  currently.

leaders, superintendents, and others who directly supervise workers in industry. The emphasis is on industrial as opposed to business.

After successful completion of the program of study, a student is awarded an Associate of Applied Science Degree.

A person who successfully completes 24 semester hours is eligible to receive a Certificate of Completion in Industrial Supervision.

#### **Recommended Program of Study**

First Semester	Second Semester
MM 131 Survey of Business3:3:0	*IS 1315 Cost Reduction3:3:0
Eco 131 Principles of Eco	BC 132 Business Communications3:3:0
*BC 131 Basic Communications3:3:0	TM 134 Business Mathematics
TM 131 Fundamental Mathematics I	BDP 131 Introduction to Tech Accounting3:3:0
*IS 1312 Applied Supervision3:3:0	OSH 131 Introduction to Occ Safety & Health3:3:0
15:15:0	15:15:0
Third Semester	Fourth Semester .
*IS 1313 Critical Path Sched3:3:0	MM 238 Legal Aspects Business3:3:0
Soc 131 Introduction to Sociology3:3:0	*IS 1322 Labor Relations & Legis
IS 1325 Industrial Communication I	Spc 131 Public Speaking
IS 234 Middle Mgt Development3:3:0	IS 235 Training & Develop Workforce
*MM 232 Human Resource Management3:3:0	IS 231 Time & Motion Studies
*Electives (3 hours)**3:3:0	*IS 236 Human Resources & Mgt Devel3:3:0
18:18:0	18:18:0

<sup>\*</sup>Required for Certificate of Completion

Electives: BDP 136, 15 1317, 1318, 1319, 1326, OSH 132, 134, MM 134, 231

#### Industrial Supervision Courses (IS)

For course descriptions see page 41.

#### **Marine Construction**

This program is designed to train workers for entry level employment in the steel fabrication and shipbuilding industries. Ample features are designed into the curriculum to allow for substantial upgrading and/or diversification should graduates of the program choose to return at a later date for additional training.

The following outline of courses are suggested for a Certificate of Completion in Marine Construction.

#### **Recommended Program of Study**

#### Structural Fitting and Layout

First Semester	Second Semester
MC 110 Orientation	MC 231 Advanced Blueprint Reading

#### Marine Construction Courses (MC)

<b>,</b> ,	
Orientation 1:	0:1
Introduction to marine construction through the use of speakers and and plant tours.	
Tools Wolding and Couring	:6
Basic tack welding and cutting skills needed by fitters and layerouts.	
Structural Fitting 0	
Simple lab projects which offer experience in reading basic prints, cutting, grinding, and fitting.	
Liquid Piping Systems	6:0
A study of the piping schemes used in ship construction for potable water, sanitary and fire fighting systems.	
	Introduction to marine construction through the use of speakers and and plant tours.  Tack Welding and Cutting  Basic tack welding and cutting skills needed by fitters and layerouts.  Structural Fitting  Simple lab projects which offer experience in reading basic prints, cutting, grinding, and fitting.

rotection of the water used for human sections, detailed assembly drawings, it significance and application in the ships, specifications and the take-off of many sections.	3:0:7 consumption 3:3:0 orthographic, nop. 3:3:0 3:1:4 naterials from
sections, detailed assembly drawings, it significance and application in the shape of the section of the sectio	3:3:0 orthographic, nop. 3:3:0 3:1:4 naterials from
sections, detailed assembly drawings, it significance and application in the shape of the section of the sectio	3:3:0 orthographic, nop. 3:3:0 3:1:4 naterials from
sections, detailed assembly drawings, it significance and application in the shape of the section of the sectio	3:3:0 orthographic, nop. 3:3:0 3:1:4 naterials from
sections, detailed assembly drawings, it significance and application in the shape of the section of the sectio	orthographic, nop. 3:3:0 3:1:4 naterials from
ir significance and application in the shape of the state	3:3:0 3:1:4 materials from
ngs, specifications and the take-off of n	3:1:4 materials from
ngs, specifications and the take-off of n	materials from
ngs, specifications and the take-off of n	materials from
ngs, specifications and the take-off of n	
The first first the same of the	
	3:0:7
that provide fuel for engine room, galle	ey and heating
**	3:0:7
pressed air to shop and engine room e	quipment and
	1.3
	3:6:6
eeded. More complicated lab projects	than those in
1	2.66
	3:6:6
·n	needed. More complicated lab projects

#### Mid-Management

Mid-Management is a program in business and supervisory management designed to develop the fundamental skills, knowledge, attitudes and experience which will enable men and women to function in decision-making positions as supervisors or managers. All new students must be counseled by a mid-management coordinator before registering.

A graduate of this two-year instructional program is awarded the Associate of Applied Science degree.

# Recommended Program of Study

First Semester	Second Semester
MM 131 Survey of Business3:3:0	Eco 232 Principles of Eco3:3:0
Eco 131 Principles of Eco3:3:0	BC 132 Business Communications or
BC 131 Basic Communications or	Eng Comp (Eng Dept)3:3:0
Eng Comp (Eng Dept)	TM 134 Business Mathematics3:3:0
TM 131 Fund Math I or	MM 138 Fund of Supervision &: Leadership3:3:0
Mth 1313 (Mth Dept)3:3:0	BDP 131 Introduction to Technical Accounting3:3:0
BDP 133 Introduction to Bus Data Processing3:3:0	*Elective (3 hours)
15:15:0	18:18:0
-511310	
Third Semester	Fourth Semester
Third Semester	Fourth Semester 1S 1322 Labor Relations and Legislation
Third Semester  MM 231 Small Bus Mgt3:3:0	Fourth Semester  IS 1322 Labor Relations and Legislation
Third Semester  MM 231 Small Bus Mgt	MM 2312 Internship Seminar 3:1:15 Spc:131 Public Speaking 3:3:0
Third Semester  MM 231 Small Bus Mgt3:3:0	Fourth Semester   3:3:0
Third Semester           MM 231 Small Bus Mgt	MM 2312 Internship Seminar 3:1:15 Spc:131 Public Speaking 3:3:0
Third Semester           MM 231 Small Bus Mgt	Fourth Semester   3:3:0

Suggested electives: BDP 142, 144, MM 133, 134, 237, BC 231, RES 1311, 1312, 1313, 1314, 2315, 2316, IS 1313, 1315, OSH 131.

# Mid-Management Courses (MM) For course descriptions see page 42.

#### **Office Occupations**

This program is designed to prepare for fulltime employment immediately upon completion of the program. Persons who are seeking their first employment in an office position and those who are seeking promotion may benefit from this curriculum.

A one-year diploma—requiring three full semesters—is offered for a general office clerk. A two-year associate of applied science degree (A.A.S.)—requiring four full semesters—is available for the general secretary.

#### **Recommended Programs of Study**

#### **General Office Clerk (Diploma)**

rirst semester	
OO 141 Beginning Typing	4:3:3
OO 131 Business Machines	3:0:3
OO 120 Intro to Office Etiquette	2:2:0
BC 131 Basic Communications or	
Eng Comp (Eng Dept)	3:3:0
MM 131 Survey of Business	3:3:0
·	
	15:11:6
Third Semester	
OO 237 Machine Transcription	3:0:6
OO 231 Advanced Typing	3:1;2
OO 235 Sec Office Procedures	3:0:6
MM 238 Legal Aspects of Bus	
BDP 136 Inter Acc	3:3:0
	15:7:14
Diploma-46 semester hours.	15:7:14
Diploma-10 semester nours.	

Second Semester	
OO 142 Intermediate Typing	4:3:3
TM 134 Business Mathematics	3:3:0
OO 134 Elementary Accounting	3:3:0
BC 132 Business Communications or	
Eng Comp (Eng Dept)	3:3:0
CS 130 Computers and Society or	
BDP 133	3:3:0
	16:15:3

#### **General Secretary**

rirst Semester		
OO 141 Beginning Typing4:	3:3	
OO 143 Beginning Shorthand4:	4:1	
BC 131 Basic Communications or		
Eng Comp (Eng Dept)3:	3:0	
MM 131 Survey of Business	3:0	
OO 120 Intro to Office Etiquette2:	2:0	
16:1	5:4	
Third Semester		
OO 231 Advanced Typing	1:2	
OO 241 Advanced Shorthand4:	4:1	
OO 134 Elementary Accounting		
OO 234 Intro to Word Processing	3:0	
CS 130 Computers and Society or		
CS 130 Computers and Society or BDP 1333:	3:0	
16:14	4:3	
A.A.S.—64 semester hours.	-	

Second Semester	
OO 142 Intermediate Typing	4.3.3
OO 144 Intermediate Shorthand	4:4:1
BC 132 Business Communications or	
Eng Comp (Eng Dept)	3:3:0
OO 131 Business Machines	3:0:6
Eng Comp (Eng Dept) OO 131 Business Machines TM 134 Business Mathematics	3:3:0
•	17:13:7
Fourth Semester	
OO 237 Machine Transcription	3:0:6
OO 235 Sec Office Procedures	3:0:6
OO 239 Interm Word Processing	3:0:6
MM 238 Legal Aspects of Bus	3:3:0
Soc 131 or	
Psy 131 Intro to Soc	3:3:0
,	
	15:6:18

### Office Occupations Courses (OO)

120 Introduction to Office Etiquette

2:2:

Introduces the student to various aspects of office work—filing, telephone techniques, grooming and nutrition, job interviewing, making application for jobs, how the office fits into the company product. Course includes field trips to various types of offices to acquaint students with many types of office work environments. Should be taken first semester enrolled.

131 Business Machines

3:0:3

Instruction and practice on the 10-key adding machine, the printing calculator, and the electronic display calculator. *Prerequisite: Departmental permission.* 

134 Elementary Accounting

3:3:0

Double entry accounting practices and procedures applied to a sole proprietorship utilizing special journals, working papers and the preparation of financial statements.

137 Partnership and Corporate Accounting

3:3:0

An in-depth study of the organization and accounting procedures of a partnership and corporation. Prerequisite: 00 134.

]	Payroll Procedures	3:3:0
	Instruction in principles and procedures of payroll including computing and paying wages	and salaries, social
	Instruction in principles and procedures of payroll including computing and paying wages security benefits and taxes, federal and state unemployment insurance and taxes, personnel a	nd payroll records,
	withholding for income tax purposes and examination of current federal income tax laws	and instruction in
	preparing income tax returns.	
	Prerequisite: TM 134, 00 134.	
39 1	Medical Terminology	3:3:0
	Detailed course in medical terminology covering medical prefixes, suffixes and phonetics.	
141	Beginning Typewriting	4:3:3
	This course develops key-board skills and includes speed-accuracy skill development, table	ulation, manuscript
5	typewriting, business forms and business letters.	
142	Intermediate Typing	4:3:3:
	This course continues to develop the basic typewriting skills and applies these skills to on-the-j	ob activities in staff
	offices such as general, accounting, executive, technical, professional and and governmental of	offices.
<b>k</b>	Prerequisite: 00 141 with a grade of C or better or an advanced standing exam with a grade of	B or better.
	Beginning Shorthand	4:4:1
	Introduction to the principles of Gregg shorthand including shorthand alphabet, brief forms and	l phrasing. Reading,
	dictation at 60 wpm, basic transcription. Requires five hours per week of scheduled class and Prerequisite: Ability to type or must be taking typewriting concurrently; must demonstrate spelling and by passing test or be concurrently enrolled in BC 131.	lab work.
	Intermediate Shorthand	4:4:1
	Development of the student's ability to take new-matter dictation at 60-100 words per minute	and transcribe into
	mailable copy. Requires five hours per week of scheduled class and lab work.	
	Prerequisite: 00 143 with a grade of C and BC 131 or must demonstrate spelling and punctuati departmental test for spelling and punctuation.	
231	Advanced Typing	3:1:2
	Course provides additional on-the-job typing activities with emphasis placed on production to Prerequisite: 00 142 with a grade of C or better or an advanced standing exam with a grade of	yping. B or better.
233	Accounting Applications	. 3:3:0
	Proper accounting procedures applied to practical situations involving the use of practice set Prerequisite: 00 134 and 137.	s. '
234	Introduction to Word Processing	3:3:0
	History and background of word processing—its past, present and future; applications and of	areer opportunities;
	extensive review of language skills—grammar, spelling, punctuation, and proofreading.  Prerequisite: Should be able to type a minimum of 45 wam, must demonstrate spelling and punctuat	
	test or be concurrently enrolled in BC 131.	5.5
235	Secretarial Office Procedures	3:0:6
	Course readies student for general secretarial training, but student may specialize in general secretarial work. Prerequisite: 00 142 with grade of "C" or better.	al, legal or medical
237	Machine Transcription	3:0:6
	Course introduces student to the use of machine transcription for general secretarial training	ng, but student may
	specialize in general, legal or medical transcription.	
	Prerequisite: 00 142 with grade of "C" or better.	. : ' ' '
239 .	Intermediate Word Processing	3:0:6
٠.	Hands-on experience on text-editing electronic typewriters and/or word processing equipment on the production of mailable copy at the conclusion of semester. May be taking OO 237 co	with heavy emphasis oncurrently.
	Prerequisites: 00 142 with a C grade, 00 234 with a C grade, and 00 237.	4.4.
241	Advanced Shorthand	4:4:)
a.i	Continued development of speed in taking dictation at 90-120 wpm and transcribing Introduction to chemical terms used in area industry. Requires five hours per week of schedule Prerequisite; 00-144 with grade of "C" or better or departmental permission.	d class and lab work
	nt Maintenance and Operations	
	me to the first the second of the second in the maintenance of	ndionerations o
	This course of study is provided for persons engaged in the maintenance a	iid operations.o
the v	arious petro-chemical plants in the area.	
	Objectives of this program are to reinforce the practical work skills develope esult of work experience and to insure that the student has the necessary sk	ed by the studen ills to maintain

position and fulfill a vital role in area industry.

A person who successfully completes 30 semester hours of this instructronal program is awarded a Certificate of Completion in Plant Maintenance and Operations. Students must enroll on the main campus to complete the program.

#### Plant Maintenance and Operations Courses (PM)

For course descriptions see page 28.

#### **Real Estate**

Real Estate is a program designed to prepare a student to enter the real estate industry in the fields of real estate sales, appraising, brokerage, finance, development, investment and management.

A graduate of this two-year degree program is awarded the Associate of Applied Science degree.

Real estate courses may be taken to satisfy the educational requirements of the State Licensure Board for salesman license, renewal and broker's license.

Upon successful completion of 15 semester hours of real estate courses, a person can be awarded a Certificate of Completion in Real Estate.

#### **Recommended Program of Study**

First Semester           English Composition         3           Mathematics         3           Eco 131 or MM 132         3           REs 1311 Real Estate Principles and Practices         3           REs 1319 Real Estate Marketing         3           15	Second Semester
Third Semester   3   3   5   5   5   5   5   5   5   5	Fourth Semester   3   3   3   3   3   3   3   3   3

Suggested electives: Eco 132, Acc 232, REs 1301, MM 131, 134, BDP 133, 136.

#### Real Estate Courses (REs)

For course descriptions see page 44.

#### Welding

Welding concerns the various processes of joining metal parts together. It is the most common method for permanently connecting the sections necessary to build drilling rigs, pipelines, ships, bridges and many other manufactured units. The Welding Program is designed to prepare the student for a career in the field of industrial welding, either as a competent welder or in a position which requires knowledge of welding and welding equipment.

Welding requires manual dexterity, good eyesight and eye-hand coordination. Competence in oxyacetylene welding, arc welding and inert gas welding demands concentration and attention to the job being done. The student is given instruction in the safe and efficient methods for the different types of welding methods and procedures. Students' welds are regularly tested in ways common to industry in order to determine their quality.

Students who complete the required twenty-four semester hours of Welding courses may apply for a Certificate of Completion in Plate Welding. Students who successfully complete the entire program of study are awarded the Associate of Applied Science in Welding.

#### Recommended Program of Study New 1984 1984 1984

First Semester	Second Semester ,	4
Wld 131 Oxyacetylene Welding*3:3:0	Second Semester , Wld 134 Arc Cut, Metal Surf*	3:3:0
Wld 132 AC-DC Wld, Cutting	Wld 135 AC-DC Equip, Braze*	3:3:0
Wld 136 Flat, Hor, Vert, Wld*3:0:7	Wld 138 Flat, Hori V-Groove Wld*	3:0:7
Wld 137 Vert, Ovrhd. Wld	Wld 139 Vert, Ovrhd V-Groove Wld & Brazin	
TM 131 Fund of Math I	TM 132 Fund of Math II	
or Mth 1313 (Math Dept)	or Math 1334 (Math Dept)	
BC 131 Basic Comm or Eng Comp	BC 132 Bus Comm or Eng Comp (Eng Dept)	3:3:0
BC 131 Basic Comm or Eng Comp (Eng Dept)		
18:12:14	to the sales of the gr	18:12:14
Third Semester	Fourth Semester	1.0
Wld 231 Wld Tests, Pipe Wld3:3:0	Wld 234 Special Wld Process	3:3:0
Wld 232 Inert Gas Arc Wld3:3:0	Wld 235 Production, Heat Treatment	3:3:0
Wld 236 Intro to Inert Gas Wld & Pipe Wld3:0:7	Wld 238 Intro to Butt Welds	3:0:7
		3:0:7
TM 231 App Geo	TM 232 Ind Math	3:3:0
Wld 237 Layout & Fabrication       3:0.7         TM 231 App Geo       3:3:0         JR 231 Job Rel or Soc 131 (Soc Dept)       3:3:0	Wld 239 Adv Pipe Wld TM 232 Ind Math Elective	3:3:0
18:12:14	The transfer of the state of th	

TBS 12:14

† By Approval

Suggested Technical Arts electives: MM 131, 138, 231, 233, BC 231, JR 232, DM 133, Dft 133, IEE 133, MT 133, TM 133, 134.

\*These courses are required for a certificate of completion in plate welding.

# Welding Courses (WId)

For course descriptions see page 37.

# **Lamar University at Port Arthur**

Port Arthur College merged with Lamar University in August 1975, with legislative funding of instructional programs at the first and second year level. Lamar University-Port Arthur courses are offered on the same basis as courses authorized for the university system in principal areas of business, education and liberal arts, as well as vocational and technical arts programs. Fields of study located only at the Port Arthur campus include automotive mechanics, electronics technology, cosmetology, drafting, welding, child care technology, real estate, general secretary, legal secretary and medical secretary.

For additional information, see the Lamar University at Port Arthur bulletin.

#### Automotive Mechanics

Automotive Mechanics is a course of study designed to prepare the student for a career in the field of automotive repair and servicing. The objectives of the program are to provide a student with the technical background to understand the operation of the modern automobile and to offer experience which will develop skills in the repair and servicing of automobiles and trucks.

This program is offered only at the Port Arthur campus and a student may receive a diploma for one year of study or an Associate of Applied Science degree for completion of the full two year program of study.

**Recommended Program of Study** 

First Semester	Second Semester
*AMe_132 Fund of Int Comb Eng	*AMe 134 Auto Elec Sys
*AMe 132 Fund of Int Comb Eng3:3:0	*AMe 135 Fuel & Emission
*AME 130 Basic Shop Proc	Control
*AMe 137 Shop Equip &	*AMe 138 Engine Lune-Un 2-0-7
Instru Appl3:0:7	*AMe 139 Auto Troubleshooting
*TM 131 Fund of Mth I or	*TM 132 Fund of Mth II or
Mth 1313 (Math Dept)3:3:0	Mth 1314 (Math Dept)3:3:0
*BC 131 Basic Communications or	BC 132 Business Communications or
Eng Comp (Eng Dept)3:3:0	Eng Comp (Eng Dept)3:3:0
18:12:14	18:12:14
Third Semester	Fourth Semester
AMe 231 Automotive Chassis3:3:0	AMe 234 Auto Transmissions3:3:0
*AMe 232 Auto Eng Overhaul3:3:0	AMe 235 Auto Air Cond
AMe 236 Chassis Repairs and	AMe 238 Appl of Drive Train
Align Proc	Repairs
AMe 237 Adv Engine Maint3:0:7	AMe 239 Heater and
3:3:0	Air Cond Ser3:0:7
Elective	TM 232 Industrial Mth
	Elective
10.12.14	
18:12:14	18:12:14

<sup>\*</sup>Students taking these courses may receive an Automotive Mechanics diploma. Suggested Electives: JR 232, MM 131, Wld 136, Dft 136, IEE 136.

Au	tomotive Mechanics Courses (AMe)	
131	Introduction to Automotive Mechanics A study of shop safety, basic mechanical tool usage, and basic engine and component systems functions.	3:3:0
132	Fundamentals of Internal Combustion Engines Study and skills in inspection and diagnosis of engine problems. Assembly and repair of automotive engin	3:3:0 ies.
134	Automotive Electrical Systems Study of automotive electrical and charging system components.  Prerequisite: AMe 137.	3:3:0
135	Fuel and Emission Control An in-depth study of carburetors, repairs and adjustment of fuel system components.  Prerequisite: AMe 132.	3:3:0
136	Basic Shop Procedures Practical application of shop operations, general shop safety and maintenance, use of hand tools and equipment.	3:0:7 I shop

<b>3</b> 7	Shop Equipment and Instrumentation Application Application of study in the use of shop electrical and related equipment. Correct usage and safety will be str	3:0:7 essed.
	Testing equipment operations.	
38	Engine Tune-Up	3:0:7
	A program of continued study and application of carburetion and engine electrical components and	
	reconditioning. Safety related to engine operation will be stressed. Application of engine time, inspec	ction
٠.	adjustments and repairs of automotive ignition systems.	
39	Automotive Trouble Shooting	3:0:7
	Practical application of skills in diagnosis and repair.  Prerequisite: AMe 137.	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
31	Automotive Chassis	3:3:0
-	Study of automotive suspension parts and front-end alignment.  Prerequisite: AMe 137.	
32	Automotive Engine Overhaul	3:3:0
-	Study and development of skills in engine overhaul and repair of malfunctions.  Prerequisite: AMe 139.	
34	Automobile Transmission	3:3:0
	Theory and repair of automatic and manual transmission repairs.  Prerequisite: AMe 137.	
35	Automobile Air Conditioning	3:3:0
	Auto air conditioning and heater service.	
•	Prerequisite: AMe 137.	
36	Chassis Repairs and Alignment Procedures	3:0:7
	Application of study of AMe 231 in developing skills in service and repairs of springs, shocks, steering compo	nents
	brakes and wheel alignment.	
• •	Prerequisite: AMe 137.	
37	Advanced Engine Maintenance	3:0:7
,	Study and application of major engine and component repairs, inspection and service.  Prerequisite: AMe 139.	
238	Application of Drive Train Repairs	3:0:7
	Application and study of manual and automatic transmissions. Actual repairs, adjustment and inspect	ion o
• • •	transmissions, clutch assemblies, propeller shafts and joints and rear axle differentials.  Prerequisite: AMe 137.	
239	Heater and Air Conditioning Service	3:0:
,	An in-depth study of heater and air conditioning service and repairs.  Prerequisite: AMe 137.	,
Aut	to Body Technology	

use of theories, technical information, and related occupational information to assure sound judgments, accurate decisions, and procedures involved in the occupation to a professional degree.

This program is offered only at the Port Arthur campus, and a student may receive a diploma for one year of study or an Associate of Applied Science degree for completion of the full two-year program of study.

Auto Body Technology\*\*

Recommended Program of Study

First Semester

Second Semester

First Semester	Second Semester
*AUB 131 Introduction to Auto Body Repair3;3:0	*AUB 134 Business Operations and Estimating3:3:0
*AUB 132 Minor Metal and Paint Repairs3:3:0	*AUB 135 Paint Problems and Corrections3:3:0
*AUB 136 Basic Auto Body Laboratory3:0:7	*AUB 138 Auto Body Welding3:3:0
*AUB 137 Basic Metal and Paint Laboratory3:0:7	*AUB 139 Automotive Glass and Trim3:0:7-
WLD 131 Study of Tools, Materials and Processes3:3:0	BC 131 Basic Communications or Eng. Comp.
WLD 136 Operation of Welding Tools3:0:7	(Eng. Dept.)3:3:0
	TM 134 Business Mathematics3:3:0
<del></del>	101214
18-0-21	18:12:14

	•
Third Semester	Fourth Semester
*AUB 231 Major Body Repair3:3:0	Fourth Semester  *AUB 232 Major Collision and Frame Repair
*AUB 236 Major Body Repair Laboratory3:3:7	AUB 234 Special Effects
BC 132 Business Communications or Eng. Comp.	*AUB 237 Advanced Repair Laboratory3:0:7
(Eng. Dept.)3:3:0	AUB 238 Special Effects Laboratory3:0:7
WLD 231 Ferrous and Nonferrous Metals3:3:0	MM 231 Small Business Management3:3:0
WLD 236 Ferrous Metals and Pipe	Elective (Departmental Approval Required)3:3:0
15:9:14	
13:5/:14	
	18:12:14

Suggested electives: AME 134, AME 231, Gov. 231, HIS 231, IS 1322, JR 231, MM 138, PSY 131, SPC 131, TM 131, TM 132, WLD 132, WLD 137
\*Required for Auto Body Repair diploma

	Auto Body Technology Course Descriptions (AUB)
131	Introduction to Auto Body Repair 3:3:
	The use and safe handling of hand and power tools are covered. The various fasteners used on automobiles are
	described and demonstrated. Shop safety, shop layout, organization and management, and an overview of the
	automotive industry are taught.
132	Minor Metal and Paint Repairs 3:3:0
	Body construction and sheet metal alignment are studied. The applications of primer and paint, mixing and matching of paints, and application of plastic to minor damages are taught.
134	Business Operations and Estimating 3:3:0
	Business principles of managing a service shop are studied. Management functions and governmental regulations are stressed. Procedures and practical application of damage estimations are presented.
135	Paint Problems and Corrections 3:3:0
	The examination of potential problems that occur in the application of finishes is conducted. The recognition prevention, and correction of problems are stressed.
136	Basic Auto Body Laboratory 3:0:7
	The safe and correct use of hand and air tools, sanders, and other related equipment is covered. Practical application
	of shop organization and management. Correct use of power equipment as well as basic filling of plastic, preparing
	metal, sanding, and masking are taught. Emphasis is on minor body repairs and adjustments.
137	Basic Metal and Paint Laboratory 3:0:7
	The practical applications of fillers, plastics, primers and paints are taught. The development of painting skills, basic metal repairs and replacement of panels is stressed.
138	Auto Body Welding 3:0:7
	The application of acetylene welding, spot welding, heating, bending, stretching and shrinking applied to body panels in repair processes is taught. Aluminum welding practices are included.
139	Automotive Glass and Trim 3:0:7
	The service techniques used in removal and replacement of automotive glass and trim are taught. Various type of trim, gaskets and hardware and assemblies are included.
231	Major Body Repair 3:3:0
	A study of principles and techniques for repair of major damage to fenders, panels, quarter panels, hoods, trunk lids and bumpers. Special projects, methods and problems are discussed.
232	Major Collision and Frame Repair 3:3:0
	Procedures and techniques are presented for the correction, repair and replacement of frame sections. The care and safe use of frame straightening tools and equipment are stressed. And, students will continue study of all materials used in the painting and metal repair field.
234	Special Effects 3:3:0
	Special decorative effects are covered, such as simulated wood and vinyl application. Transfer repair, renewal, removal, film application, painting and taping techniques are studied.
236	Major Body Repair Laboratory . 3:0:7
,	The practical application of major body repairs bringing together knowledge and techniques learned in previous sections.
237	Advanced Repair Laboratory . 3:0:7
	Major paint repair and metal replacement are applied with emphasis on commercial and fast production techniques and practices. Practical application of all previous laboratory experiences and techniques is continued.
238	Special Effects Laboratory 3:0:7
	The manifest and the state of t

The practical application of decorative effects in use today. Specialized techniques are emphasized.

#### **Business Data Processing**

The objective of this course of study is to prepare the student for a career in computer programming within the field of business data processing. Students learn to write programs in different programming languages to solve a variety of problems. Programs vary with the type of problems to be solved.

In hiring programmers, employers look for people who can think logically and are capable of exacting analytical work. The job also calls for patience, persistence, and the ability to work with extreme accuracy even under pressure. Ingenuity and imagination are particularly important when programmers must find new ways to solve a problem.

A graduate of this two-year instructional program is awarded the Associate of Applied Science degree.

#### Placement Test

A good Math background is necessary for a student to benefit fully from any of the languages taught in the Business Data Processing program. A placement test has been developed that will assist in placing a student in the beginning freshman courses.

All entering students are required to take the test before they can register for any of the language courses. It will be given during summer orientation and regular registration periods.

#### Recommended Program of Study

First Semester	Second Semester	
BDP 131 Introduction to Tech Accounting3:3:0	BDP 136 Technical Accounting	3:0
BDP 133 Introduction to Bus Data Proc	BDP 142 BASIC/FORTRAN I	
BDP 144 COBOL I4.3:2	BDP 142 BASIC/FORTRAN I BDP 241 COBOL II43	3:2
BC 131 Basic Communications or	TM 1331 Algebra Trig	
Eng Comp (Eng Dept)	BC 132 Business Communications or	
TM 134 Business Mathematics	Eng Comp (Eng Dept)3:3	3:0
·	17:15	_
16:15:2	17:15	):4
Third Semester	Fourth Semester	
BDP 230 Advanced Tech Accounting3:3:0	BDP 233 Tech Cost Accounting	3:0
BDP 231 System Design3:3:0	BDP 243 FORTRAN II or	
BDP 244 COBOL Applications4:3:2	BDP 246 Basic II4:3	3:2
BDP 247 Assimbly Language4:3:2	BDP 245 RPG4:3	3:2
BDP 247 Assimbly Language	Electives	5:0
, <u>17:15:4</u>	17:15	_

Suggested Electives: JR 231, 232; MM 132, 134, 135, 133, 138, 231; BC 231; Psy 131; Soc 131; Spc 131; OA 121, 122; Eco 131, 132.

#### **Business Data Processing Courses (BDP)**

For course descriptions see page 40.

#### Child Care Technology

This course of study is provided for persons preparing for, or employed in, the field of early childhood care. The courses may be used as academic instruction in working toward national Child Development Associate requirements, but do not provide Child Development Associate certification by themselves. An Associate of Applied Science degree will be awarded upon completion of the program.

#### **Recommended Program of Study**

### First Semester  *CCT 131 Survey of Early Childhood Development	Second Semester           *CCT 136 The Infant O to 18 Months         3:3:0           *CCT 161 Child Care Practicum         63:20           MM 231 Small Business Management         33:30           TM 134 Business Mathematics         3:3:0           Humanities elective         3:3:0
15:15:0	18:15:20
## CCT 231 Advancing Language Use	*CCT 241 Developing and Advancing Creativity

\*A certificate of completion will be awarded upon satisfactory completion of these courses.
\*At least 2 semester bours to be chosen from Art 139 Art Appreciation WPE 123 Basic Movement Fundamentals Psy 131 Introduction to psychology Soc 131 Introduction to Sociology JR 232 Human Relations.

#### **Child Care Technology Courses (CCT)**

For course descriptions see page 22.

#### Cosmetology

The objective of the program is to prepare persons for a career in the Cosmetology profession. The recommended courses of study are designed to meet the requirements for licensure established by the Texas Cosmetology Commission. Students may apply to enter any of the following programs:

- Two-year Associate of Applied Science Cosmetology Operator
   Two-year Associate of Applied Science Cosmetology Instructor
   One-year diploma Cosmetology Operator
   One-year diploma Cosmetology Instructor

Licensure requirements include instruction, application of skills, written application, health certificate and birth certificate prior to application for examination by the Texas Cosmetology Commission. The program is offered on the Port Arthur campus only.

#### **Cosmetology Operator Recommended Program of Study**

#### First Year

First Semester	Second Semester
*Cos 141 Cosmetology 1	*Cos 145 Cosmetology V
*Cos 142 Cosmetology II	*Cos 146 Cosmetology V1
*Cos 143 Cosmetology III	*Cos 147 Cosmetology VII
*Cos 144 Cosmetology IV	*Cos 148 Cosmetology VIII
16:8:32	16:8:32
Summer Session	
*Cos 1409 Cosmetology IX	
*Gos 1410 Cosmetology X	

18:8:32

		Second	ı rear	
	First Semester	2.0 2	Second Semester.	
	Basic Communication		BC 132 Business Communication	
	Fundamentals of Mathematics or Math 1313		TM 134 Business Mathematics MM 231 Small Business Management	
	Intro to Sociology		Psy 131 Intro to Psychology	3.0-3
	Psychology of Clothing		Spc 131 Public Speaking	3:0-3
	Intro to Business		1 .2	. 1
	·		1	15:0.15
		15:0-15	•	15:0-15
			* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	1 .
Courses re	equired for the one year Cosmetology Operator diploma		i ,	1
		•		
_			·	1
Cos	metology Instructor			ì
		-4 044	Land the second of the second	1
Kec	ommended Program	or Stua	У	i
	•		,	
		First	Vear	
	•	11131	1 Cal	•
	First Semester		Second Semester	7
*Cos 181	Cosmetology Instructor I	8:5-11	*Cos 183 Cosmetology Instructor III	
*Cos 182	2 Cosmetology-Instructor II	8:5-11	*Cos 184 Cosmetology Instructor IV	8:5:11
		16:10:22		16:10:22
			\$.	
		<b>C</b> -	1 37	<b>\</b> \ \.
		Second	n rear	
	First Semester		Second Semester	*
BC 131 <sup>1</sup>	Basic Communication	3:0-3	BC 132 Business Communication	
	Fundamentals of Mathematics or Math 1313		TM 134 Business Mathematics	
	)		MM 231 Small Business Management	
	Intro to Sociology		GOV 231 Intro to American Govt	3:0-3
	Psychology of Clothing		SPC 131 Public Speaking	3:0-3
	Intro to Business	3:0-3	Psy 131 Intro to Psychology	
		1.0.1	•	
Hec 138	Principles of Nutrition	5:0-3		
	Principles of Nutrition	18:0-18		18:0-18
		18:0-18		18:0-18
•Courses r	equired for the one year Cosmetology Instructor Diploma	18:0-18		18:0-18
*Courses r	equired for the one year Cosmetology Instructor Diploma	18:0-18		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
·Courses r	equired for the one year Cosmetology Instructor Diploma  metology Courses (C  Cosmetology I	18:0-18		4:2:8
·Courses r	equired for the one year Cosmetology Instructor Diploma metology Courses (C Cosmetology I Development of personalities, hygieni	18:0-18	essional ethics and sanitation, safety rules including basic fundamentals of skills.	4:2:8
*Courses of Cos	equired for the one year Cosmetology Instructor Diploma  metology Courses (C  Cosmetology I  Development of personalities, hygieni  cosmetology. A general orientation to	18:0-18		4:2:8 and state laws on
*Courses of Cos	equired for the one year Cosmetology Instructor Diploma  metology Courses (C  Cosmetology I  Development of personalities, hygieni  cosmetology A general orientation to  Cosmetology II	18:0-18  COS)  ic living, profectosmetology	including basic fundamentals of skills.	4:2:8
*Courses of Cos	equired for the one year Cosmetology Instructor Diploma  metology Courses (C  Cosmetology I  Development of personalities, hygieni  cosmetology. A general orientation to	18:0-18  COS)  ic living, profectosmetology	including basic fundamentals of skills.	4:2:8 and state laws on
*Courses +	equired for the one year Cosmetology Instructor Diploma emetology Courses (C Cosmetology I Development of personalities, hygienicosmetology A general orientation to Cosmetology II Includes shampooing, rinsing, hair and	18:0-18  COS)  ic living, profectosmetology	including basic fundamentals of skills.	4:2:8
•Courses r	equired for the one year Cosmetology Instructor Diploma emetology Courses (Cosmetology I Cosmetology I Development of personalities, hygienicosmetology. A general orientation to Cosmetology II Includes shampooing, rinsing, hair and Cosmetology III Shaping of nails, nail styling and cosmetology of the cosmetol	18:0-18  ic living, profecosmetology d scalp treatmenetics that app	including basic fundamentals of skills.  ents and related theory.  ply, including disorders and diseases of th	4:2:8 and state laws on 4:2:8 4:2:8 e nails. Practice in
*Courses + Cos 141 142	equired for the one year Cosmetology Instructor Diploma emetology Courses (C Cosmetology I Development of personalities, hygienicosmetology A general orientation to Cosmetology II Includes shampooing, rinsing, hair and Cosmetology III Shaping of nails, nail styling and cosmenipulative skills of facials, theory of	18:0-18  ic living, profecosmetology d scalp treatmenetics that app	including basic fundamentals of skills.  ents and related theory.	4:2:8 and state laws on 4:2:8 4:2:8 e nails. Practice in d theory.
*Courses + Cos 141 142	equired for the one year Cosmetology Instructor Diploma  metology Courses (Cometology Instructor Diploma  cometology I  Development of personalities, hygienicosmetology. A general orientation to  Cosmetology II  Includes shampooing, rinsing, hair and  Cosmetology III  Shaping of nails, nail styling and cosmenipulative skills of facials, theory of  Cosmetology IV	ic living, profectosmetology  It scalp treatment that apple f massage and	including basic fundamentals of skills.  ents and related theory.  ply, including disorders and diseases of th  the art of applying make-up and the relate	4:2:8 and state laws on 4:2:8 4:2:8 e nails. Practice in d theory.
*Courses r  Cos  141  142	equired for the one year Cosmetology Instructor Diploma  metology Courses (Cometology Instructor Diploma  cometology I Development of personalities, hygienicosmetology. A general orientation to Cosmetology II Includes shampooing, rinsing, hair and Cosmetology III Shaping of nails, nail styling and cosmanipulative skills of facials, theory of Cosmetology IV Practice of basic hair shaping technic	ic living, profectors that app f massage and the decided in the de	including basic fundamentals of skills.  ents and related theory.  ply, including disorders and diseases of th the art of applying make-up and the relate  evelopment of practical manipulative skil	4:2:8 and state laws on 4:2:8 4:2:8 e nails. Practice in d theory. 4:2:8
*Courses + Cos 141 142	equired for the one year Cosmetology Instructor Diploma  metology Courses (Cometology Instructor Diploma  cometology I  Development of personalities, hygienicosmetology. A general orientation to  Cosmetology II  Includes shampooing, rinsing, hair and  Cosmetology III  Shaping of nails, nail styling and cosmenipulative skills of facials, theory of  Cosmetology IV	ic living, profectors that app f massage and the decided in the de	including basic fundamentals of skills.  ents and related theory.  ply, including disorders and diseases of th the art of applying make-up and the relate  evelopment of practical manipulative skil	4:2:8 and state laws on 4:2:8 4:2:8 e nails. Practice in d theory. 4:2:8
*Courses r  COS  141  142  143	equired for the one year Cosmetology Instructor Diploma  metology Courses (Cometology Instructor Diploma  cometology I Development of personalities, hygienicosmetology. A general orientation to Cosmetology II Includes shampooing, rinsing, hair and Cosmetology III Shaping of nails, nail styling and cosmanipulative skills of facials, theory of Cosmetology IV Practice of basic hair shaping technic	ic living, profectors that app f massage and the decided in the de	including basic fundamentals of skills.  ents and related theory.  ply, including disorders and diseases of th the art of applying make-up and the relate  evelopment of practical manipulative skil	4:2:8 and state laws on 4:2:8 4:2:8 e nails. Practice in d theory. 4:2:8 ls of cold waving
Cos 141 142 143	equired for the one year Cosmetology Instructor Diploma  metology Courses (Cometology Instructor Diploma  Development of personalities, hygienicosmetology. A general orientation to  Cosmetology II  Includes shampooing, rinsing, hair and  Cosmetology III  Shaping of nails, nail styling and cosmenipulative skills of facials, theory of  Cosmetology IV  Practice of basic hair shaping technic chemical hair relaxing, hair pressing an  Cosmetology V  The study of practice of creativity in h	ic living, profe cosmetology d scalp treatmentics that app f massage and que and the dead thermal was	including basic fundamentals of skills.  ents and related theory.  ply, including disorders and diseases of th the art of applying make-up and the relate  evelopment of practical manipulative skil	4:2:8 and state laws on 4:2:8 4:2:8 e nails. Practice in d theory. 4:2:8 ls of cold waving 4:2:8 udes combing and
Cos 141 142 143 144	equired for the one year Cosmetology Instructor Diploma  metology Courses (Cometology Instructor Diploma  Development of personalities, hygienicosmetology. A general orientation to  Cosmetology II  Includes shampooing, rinsing, hair and  Cosmetology III  Shaping of nails, nail styling and cosmenipulative skills of facials, theory of  Cosmetology IV  Practice of basic hair shaping technic chemical hair relaxing, hair pressing an  Cosmetology V  The study of practice of creativity in harranging.	ic living, profe cosmetology d scalp treatmentics that app f massage and que and the dead thermal was	including basic fundamentals of skills.  ents and related theory.  ply, including disorders and diseases of the the art of applying make-up and the relate evelopment of practical manipulative skillying and curling.  ough development of line and design. Incl	4:2:8 and state laws on 4:2:8 4:2:8 e nails. Practice in d theory. 4:2:8 ls of cold waving 4:2:8 udes combing and
*Courses r  COS 141 142 143	equired for the one year Cosmetology Instructor Diploma  metology Courses (Cometology Instructor Diploma  Development of personalities, hygienicosmetology. A general orientation to  Cosmetology II  Includes shampooing, rinsing, hair and  Cosmetology III  Shaping of nails, nail styling and cosmenipulative skills of facials, theory of  Cosmetology IV  Practice of basic hair shaping technic chemical hair relaxing, hair pressing an  Cosmetology V  The study of practice of creativity in h	ic living, profe cosmetology d scalp treatmentics that app f massage and que and the dead thermal was air styling three	including basic fundamentals of skills.  ents and related theory.  ply, including disorders and diseases of the the art of applying make-up and the relate evelopment of practical manipulative skillying and curling.  ough development of line and design. Include	4:2:8 and state laws on 4:2:8 4:2:8 e nails. Practice in d theory. 4:2:8 ls of cold waving 4:2:8 udes combing and
Cos 141 142 143 144	equired for the one year Cosmetology Instructor Diploma  Emetology Courses (C Cosmetology I Development of personalities, hygienicosmetology. A general orientation to Cosmetology II Includes shampooing, rinsing, hair and Cosmetology III Shaping of nails, nail styling and cosmenipulative skills of facials, theory of Cosmetology IV Practice of basic hair shaping technic chemical hair relaxing, hair pressing an Cosmetology V The study of practice of creativity in harranging. Cosmetology VI The scientific art of applying hair tints	ic living, profe cosmetology d scalp treatmentics that app f massage and que and the dead thermal was air styling three	including basic fundamentals of skills.  ents and related theory.  ply, including disorders and diseases of the the art of applying make-up and the relate evelopment of practical manipulative skillying and curling.  ough development of line and design. Include	4:2:8 and state laws on 4:2:8 4:2:8 e nails. Practice in d theory. 4:2:8 Is of cold waving 4:2:8 udes combing and
*Courses of Cost 141 142 143 144 145	equired for the one year Cosmetology Instructor Diploma  metology Courses (Cometology Instructor Diploma  Development of personalities, hygienicosmetology. A general orientation to  Cosmetology II  Includes shampooing, rinsing, hair and  Cosmetology III  Shaping of nails, nail styling and cosmenipulative skills of facials, theory of  Cosmetology IV  Practice of basic hair shaping technic chemical hair relaxing, hair pressing an  Cosmetology V  The study of practice of creativity in harranging.  Cosmetology VI  The scientific art of applying hair tints  Cosmetology VII	ic living, profectors and the dead thermal war styling three s, bleches and	including basic fundamentals of skills.  ents and related theory.  ply, including disorders and diseases of the the art of applying make-up and the relate evelopment of practical manipulative skillying and curling.  ough development of line and design. Include	4:2:8 and state laws on 4:2:8 4:2:8 e nails. Practice in d theory. 4:2:8 ls of cold waving 4:2:8 udes combing and
*Courses of Cos 141 142 143 144 145 146	equired for the one year Cosmetology Instructor Diploma  Emetology Courses (C Cosmetology I Development of personalities, hygienicosmetology. A general orientation to Cosmetology II Includes shampooing, rinsing, hair and Cosmetology III Shaping of nails, nail styling and cosmenipulative skills of facials, theory of Cosmetology IV Practice of basic hair shaping technic chemical hair relaxing, hair pressing an Cosmetology V The study of practice of creativity in harranging. Cosmetology VI The scientific art of applying hair tints	ic living, profectors and the dead thermal war styling three s, bleches and	including basic fundamentals of skills.  ents and related theory.  ply, including disorders and diseases of the the art of applying make-up and the relate evelopment of practical manipulative skillying and curling.  ough development of line and design. Include	4:2:8 and state laws on 4:2:8 4:2:8 e nails. Practice in d theory. 4:2:8 Is of cold waving 4:2:8 udes combing and
*Courses of Cos 141 142 143 144 145 146 147	equired for the one year Cosmetology Instructor Diploma  Emetology Courses (Cometology Instructor Diploma  Emetology I Development of personalities, hygienic cosmetology. A general orientation to Cosmetology II Includes shampooing, rinsing, hair and Cosmetology III Shaping of nails, nail styling and cosmenipulative skills of facials, theory of Cosmetology IV Practice of basic hair shaping technic chemical hair relaxing, hair pressing an Cosmetology V The study of practice of creativity in harranging.  Cosmetology VI The scientific art of applying hair tints Cosmetology VII Shaping, styling and coloring wigs and	ic living, profectors and the dead thermal war styling three s, bleches and	including basic fundamentals of skills.  ents and related theory.  ply, including disorders and diseases of the the art of applying make-up and the relate evelopment of practical manipulative skillying and curling.  ough development of line and design. Include	4:2:8 and state laws on 4:2:8 4:2:8 e nails. Practice in d theory. 4:2:8 ls of cold waving 4:2:8 udes combing and 4:2:8
*Courses of Cos 141 142 143 144 145 146	equired for the one year Cosmetology Instructor Diploma  metology Courses (Cometology Instructor Diploma  Development of personalities, hygienicosmetology. A general orientation to  Cosmetology II  Includes shampooing, rinsing, hair and  Cosmetology III  Shaping of nails, nail styling and cosmenipulative skills of facials, theory of  Cosmetology IV  Practice of basic hair shaping technic chemical hair relaxing, hair pressing an  Cosmetology V  The study of practice of creativity in harranging.  Cosmetology VI  The scientific art of applying hair tints  Cosmetology VII  Shaping, styling and coloring wigs and  Cosmetology VIII	ic living, profectors and the dead thermal war styling three, bleches and dead hairpieces.	including basic fundamentals of skills.  ents and related theory.  ply, including disorders and diseases of the the art of applying make-up and the relate evelopment of practical manipulative skillying and curling.  ough development of line and design. Includings.	4:2:8 and state laws on 4:2:8 4:2:8 e nails. Practice in d theory. 4:2:8 ls of cold waving 4:2:8 udes combing and 4:2:8
Cos 141 142 143 144 145	equired for the one year Cosmetology Instructor Diploma  Emetology Courses (Cometology Instructor Diploma  Emetology I Development of personalities, hygienic cosmetology. A general orientation to Cosmetology II Includes shampooing, rinsing, hair and Cosmetology III Shaping of nails, nail styling and cosmenipulative skills of facials, theory of Cosmetology IV Practice of basic hair shaping technic chemical hair relaxing, hair pressing an Cosmetology V The study of practice of creativity in harranging.  Cosmetology VI The scientific art of applying hair tints Cosmetology VII Shaping, styling and coloring wigs and	ic living, profectors and the dead thermal war styling three, bleches and dead hairpieces.	including basic fundamentals of skills.  ents and related theory.  ply, including disorders and diseases of the the art of applying make-up and the relate evelopment of practical manipulative skillying and curling.  ough development of line and design. Includings.	4:2:8 and state laws on 4:2:8 4:2:8 e nails. Practice in d theory. 4:2:8 ls of cold waving 4:2:8 udes combing and 4:2:8
Coss 141 142 143 144 145 146 147	equired for the one year Cosmetology Instructor Diploma  Emetology Courses (C Cosmetology I Development of personalities, hygienicosmetology. A general orientation to Cosmetology II Includes shampooing, rinsing, hair and Cosmetology III Shaping of nails, nail styling and cosmenipulative skills of facials, theory of Cosmetology IV Practice of basic hair shaping technic chemical hair relaxing, hair pressing an Cosmetology V The study of practice of creativity in harranging. Cosmetology VI The scientific art of applying hair tints Cosmetology VII Shaping, styling and coloring wigs and Cosmetology VIII Advanced techniques in hair shaping is	ic living, profectors and the dead thermal war styling three, bleches and dead hairpieces.	including basic fundamentals of skills.  ents and related theory.  ply, including disorders and diseases of the the art of applying make-up and the relate evelopment of practical manipulative skillying and curling.  ough development of line and design. Includings.	4:2:8 and state laws on 4:2:8 4:2:8 e nails. Practice in d theory. 4:2:8 Is of cold waving 4:2:8 udes combing and
Cos: 141 142 143 144 145 146 147	equired for the one year Cosmetology Instructor Diploma  metology Courses (Cometology Instructor Diploma  Development of personalities, hygienicosmetology. A general orientation to  Cosmetology II  Includes shampooing, rinsing, hair and  Cosmetology III  Shaping of nails, nail styling and cosmenipulative skills of facials, theory of  Cosmetology IV  Practice of basic hair shaping technic chemical hair relaxing, hair pressing an  Cosmetology V  The study of practice of creativity in harranging.  Cosmetology VI  The scientific art of applying hair tints  Cosmetology VII  Shaping, styling and coloring wigs and  Cosmetology VIII  Advanced techniques in hair shaping in  Cosmetology IX	ic living, profectors and the dead thermal war styling three should be and the dead thermal war styling three should be a significant that appears the should be a significant that a significant the should be a significant three signif	including basic fundamentals of skills.  ents and related theory.  ply, including disorders and diseases of the the art of applying make-up and the relate evelopment of practical manipulative skillying and curling.  ough development of line and design. Includings.	4:2:8 and state laws on 4:2:8 4:2:8 e nails. Practice in d theory. 4:2:8 ls of cold waving 4:2:8 4:2:8 4:2:8 4:4:16

1410	Cosmetology X 4:4:14
	The development of all skills to speed requirements and proficiency of profession. Review of theory and preparation for examination by the Texas Cosmetology Commission. Usually taught during a summer session.
181	Cosmetology: Instructor I 8:5:1
	A program to develop methods and techniques of teaching skills; including orientation and the theory of teaching Basic unit planning and daily lesson plan development.  Prerequisite: Cosmetology Operator License.
182	Cosmetology: Instructor II 8:5:1
	A program to develop practical clinic management techniques, to include supervision of student skills in classroom Prerequisite: Cosmetology Operator License.
183	Cosmetology: Instructor III 8:5:1:
	A program to develop methods and techniques of teaching informational theory relative to cosmetology.  Prerequisite: Cosmetology Operator License.
184	Instructor IV 8:5:1
	A program to prepare students for passing the Texas Cosmetology Commission Examination for Cosmetology Instructor's License.  Prerequisite: Cosmetology Operator License.

#### **Drafting Technology**

This program is designed to provide basic technical information required for entry into the occupation of drafting. Engineering drafters prepare precise drawings and specifications from sketches, field notes and other information furnished by an engineer or designer. The majority of drafters specialize in some particular field of work such as piping, structural, architectural or machine manufacturing.

A graduate of this two-year instructional program is awarded the Associate of Applied Science degree.

#### **Recommended Program of Study**

ricooninienaea riogram or Stud	y
First Semester	Second Semester
Dft 131 Drafting Instrumentals3:3:0	Dft 134 Civil-Arch Drafting3:3:0
Dtt 132 Fund of Drafting 3-3-0	Dft 135 Civil-Arch Techniques
Dft 136 Basic Drafting Lab I	Dft 135 Civil-Arch Techniques       3:3:0         Dft 138 Civil-Arch Lab I       3:0:6
Dft 137 Basic Drafting Lab II	Dft 139 Civil-Arch Lab II3:0:6
BC 131 Basic Communications or	BC 132 Business Communications or
Eng Comp (Eng Dept)	Eng Comp (Eng Dept)
TM 131 Fund of Math I or	TM 1331 Algebra-Trigonometry or
Approved Mth (Math Dept)3:3:0	Approved Mth (Math Dept)3:3:0
18:12:12	18:12:12
Third Semester	Fourth Semester
Dft 231 A.S.M. Standards, Pipe and Fitting	Dft 234 A.I.S.C. Spec and Standards3:3:0
Designs3:3:0	Dit 235 Structural Design
Dft 232 Process Pipe Drafting3:3:0	Dft 238 Structural Design Lab I
Dft 236 Systems Drafting Lab I	Dft 239 Structural Design Lab II
Dft 237 Systems Drafting Lab II	Dft 233 Drafting Design Proc3:3:0
Dft 230 Smoley's Tables3:3:0	Elective
JR 231 Job Relations or	
Soc 131 Introduction to Sociology3:3:0	
18:12:12	18:9:12

+ By Approval

Suggested Technical Arts electives: Dft 261, 1311; MM 131, 132, 231; BC 231; JR 232; MT 133; IET 133.

### **Drafting Technology Courses (Dft)**

For course descriptions see page 51.

### **Electronics Technology**

The Electronics Technology curriculum is designed to prepare the student for entry in today's work force as an electronics technician in a variety of fields such as communications, industrial, medical electronics, and computers.

A graduate of this two-year program ia awarded an Associate of Applied Science degree.

This program is offered at the Port Arthur campus.

	commnded Program of Study	and the second of the second o
4. *	First Semester	Second Semester
	DC Theory and Circuits3:3:0	ET 135 Electronic Circuits I
	2 AC Theory3:3:0	ET 136 Electronic Circuits Lab I
	Basic Electricity Lab I	ET 137 Transistor Theory
	Basic Electricity Lab II	ET 138 Electronic Circuits Lab II
5C 13	1 Basic Communications or Composition (Eng Dept)	Soc 132 Social Problems
		TM 132 Fundamentals of Math II or
	1 Fundamentals of Math I or	Approved Math (Math Dept)
App	proved Math (Math Dept)3:3:0	Signature of the second second
	18:12:12	18:12:1
	TL:-1 C	
т ээ	Third Semester	Fourth Semester
	D Linear Integrated Circuits	ET 236 Industrial Electronics I
	1 Electronic Circuits II	ET 237 Industrial Electronics II
	3 Digital Logic II	ET 238 Microprocessor Theory
	S Digital Logic Lab I	ET 239 Microprocessor Lab
T 23	Digital Logic Lab II	ET 2310 Advanced Electronic Circuits Lab
).	, Digital Bogic Dab H	ET 2312 Microcomputer Applications
	18:12:12	18:12:1
ماء	ctronics Technology Courses	/ET\
-16	cironics recimology courses	( <b>EI)</b>
31	DC Theory and Circuits:	3:3:
		DIDI
	Lieution theory, basic circuit characteristics, series (	circuits, parallel circuits, series-parallel circuits, conductors
	insulators, and semiconductors, resistors, cells and ba	atteries, Kirchoff's Laws, Thevenin's Theorem.
32	AC Theory	and the second s
-		3:3:
	iviagnetism, electronagnetic induction, alternating	voltage and current, inductance and inductive devices
	capacitance and capacitive devices.	
	Prerequisite: Credit for or registration in ET 131.	the state of the s
33	Basic Electricity Lab I	en virtual and the second
		3:0:0
	Introduction to voltmeters, ammeters, ohmmeters; co	omponent and symbol familiarization: wiring techniques for
	series, parallel, and complex DC circuits, use and ope	eration of DC power supply
	series, parallel, and complex DC circuits; use and ope	eration of DC power supply.
34	Basic Electricity Lab II	eration of DC power supply.
134	Basic Electricity Lab II	eration of DC power supply.
34	Basic Electricity Lab II	eration of DC power supply.
·	Basic Electricity Lab II Familiarization with the oscilloscope and signal gen complex AC circuits.	eration of DC power supply.  3.331  erator; experimentation and analysis of series, parallel, and
· .	Basic Electricity Lab II Familiarization with the oscilloscope and signal gen complex AC circuits.  Electronic Circuits I	eration of DC power supply.  3:3:3:  erator; experimentation and analysis of series, parallel, and  3:3:3:
• • •	Basic Electricity Lab II Familiarization with the oscilloscope and signal gen complex AC circuits.  Electronic Circuits I A study of power supplies, Voltage and current regula	eration of DC power supply.  3.331  erator; experimentation and analysis of series, parallel, and
· .	Basic Electricity Lab II Familiarization with the oscilloscope and signal gen complex AC circuits.  Electronic Circuits I	eration of DC power supply.  3:3:3:  erator; experimentation and analysis of series, parallel, and  3:3:3:
· .	Basic Electricity Lab II Familiarization with the oscilloscope and signal gen complex AC circuits.  Electronic Circuits I A study of power supplies; voltage and current regula and oscillators.	eration of DC power supply.  3:3:3: erator; experimentation and analysis of series, parallel, and 3:3:4: stion; audio frequency amplifiers; radio frequency amplifiers
35 <sup>13</sup>	Basic Electricity Lab II Familiarization with the oscilloscope and signal gen complex AC circuits.  Electronic Circuits I A study of power supplies, voltage and current regula and oscillators.  Prerequisite: ET 132 or departmental approval.	eration of DC power supply.  3:3:3:  erator; experimentation and analysis of series, parallel, and analysis of series, analysis of series, and ana
134 	Basic Electricity Lab II Familiarization with the oscilloscope and signal gen complex AC circuits.  Electronic Circuits I A study of power supplies; voltage and current regula and oscillators.  Prerequisite: ET 132 or departmental approval.  Electronic Circuit Lab I	eration of DC power supply.  3:3:3: erator; experimentation and analysis of series, parallel, and 3:3:0:  tion; audio frequency amplifiers; radio frequency amplifiers
	Basic Electricity Lab II Familiarization with the oscilloscope and signal gen complex AC circuits.  Electronic Circuits I A study of power supplies, voltage and current regula and oscillators.  Prerequisite: ET 132 or departmental approval.  Electronic Circuit Lab I Laboratory experiments covering semiconductor char	eration of DC power supply.  3:3: erator; experimentation and analysis of series, parallel, and tion; audio frequency amplifiers; radio frequency amplifiers acteristics, power supplies; transistor biasing; basic amplifie
	Basic Electricity Lab II Familiarization with the oscilloscope and signal gen complex AC circuits.  Electronic Circuits I A study of power supplies, voltage and current regula and oscillators.  Prerequisite: ET 132 or departmental approval.  Electronic Circuit Lab I Laboratory experiments covering semiconductor char	eration of DC power supply.  3:3: erator; experimentation and analysis of series, parallel, and tion; audio frequency amplifiers; radio frequency amplifiers acteristics, power supplies; transistor biasing; basic amplifie
35 <sup>13</sup>	Basic Electricity Lab II Familiarization with the oscilloscope and signal gen complex AC circuits.  Electronic Circuits I A study of power supplies, voltage and current regula and oscillators.  Prerequisite: ET 132 or departmental approval.  Electronic Circuit Lab I Laboratory experiments covering semiconductor char circuits.	eration of DC power supply.  3:3:3: erator; experimentation and analysis of series, parallel, and 3:3:0:  tion; audio frequency amplifiers; radio frequency amplifiers
.36	Basic Electricity Lab II Familiarization with the oscilloscope and signal gencomplex AC circuits.  Electronic Circuits I A study of power supplies; voltage and current regula and oscillators.  Prerequisite: ET 132 or departmental approval.  Electronic Circuit Lab I Laboratory experiments covering semiconductor charcircuits.  Prerequisite: ET 134 or departmental approval.	eration of DC power supply.  3:3: erator; experimentation and analysis of series, parallel, and tion; audio frequency amplifiers; radio frequency amplifiers acteristics, power supplies; transistor biasing; basic amplifie
	Basic Electricity Lab II Familiarization with the oscilloscope and signal gen complex AC circuits.  Electronic Circuits I A study of power supplies, voltage and current regula and oscillators.  Prerequisite: ET 132 or departmental approval.  Electronic Circuit Lab I Laboratory experiments covering semiconductor char circuits.  Prerequisite: ET 134 or departmental approval.  Transistor Theory	eration of DC power supply.  3:3:  erator; experimentation and analysis of series, parallel, analysis of series, parallel, and analysis of series, parallel, analysis of series, paral
36	Basic Electricity Lab II Familiarization with the oscilloscope and signal gen complex AC circuits.  Electronic Circuits I A study of power supplies, voltage and current regula and oscillators.  Prerequisite: ET 132 or departmental approval.  Electronic Circuit Lab I Laboratory experiments covering semiconductor char circuits.  Prerequisite: ET 134 or departmental approval.  Transistor Theory	eration of DC power supply.  3:3:  erator; experimentation and analysis of series, parallel, analysis of series, parallel, and analysis of series, parallel, analysis of series, paral
36	Basic Electricity Lab II Familiarization with the oscilloscope and signal gen complex AC circuits.  Electronic Circuits I A study of power supplies, voltage and current regula and oscillators.  Prerequisite: ET 132 or departmental approval.  Electronic Circuit Lab I Laboratory experiments covering semiconductor char circuits.  Prerequisite: ET 134 or departmental approval.  Transistor Theory  Semiconductor materials, junction diodes ands transis	eration of DC power supply.  3:3: erator; experimentation and analysis of series, parallel, and ation; audio frequency amplifiers; radio frequency amplifiers acteristics, power supplies; transistor biasing; basic amplifiers
36	Basic Electricity Lab II Familiarization with the oscilloscope and signal gen complex AC circuits.  Electronic Circuits I A study of power supplies, voltage and current regula and oscillators.  Prerequisite: ET 132 or departmental approval.  Electronic Circuit Lab I Laboratory experiments covering semiconductor char circuits.  Prerequisite: ET 134 or departmental approval.  Transistor Theory  Semiconductor materials, junction diodes ands transist temperature considerations.	eration of DC power supply.  3:3:  erator; experimentation and analysis of series, parallel, analysis of series, parallel, and analysis of series, parallel, analysis of series, paral
36	Basic Electricity Lab II Familiarization with the oscilloscope and signal gen complex AC circuits.  Electronic Circuits I A study of power supplies, voltage and current regula and oscillators.  Prerequisite: ET 132 or departmental approval.  Electronic Circuit Lab I Laboratory experiments covering semiconductor char circuits.  Prerequisite: ET 134 or departmental approval.  Transistor Theory  Semiconductor materials, junction diodes ands transis	eration of DC power supply.  3:3:  erator; experimentation and analysis of series, parallel, analysis of series, parallel, and analysis of series, parallel, analysis of series, paral
36	Basic Electricity Lab II Familiarization with the oscilloscope and signal gencomplex AC circuits.  Electronic Circuits I A study of power supplies, voltage and current regula and oscillators.  Prerequisite: ET 132 or departmental approval.  Electronic Circuit Lab I Laboratory experiments covering semiconductor charcircuits.  Prerequisite: ET 134 or departmental approval.  Transistor Theory Semiconductor materials, junction diodes and stransist temperature considerations.  Prerequisite: ET 132 or departmental approval.	eration of DC power supply.  3:3:  erator; experimentation and analysis of series, parallel, and  3:3:  stion; audio frequency amplifiers; radio frequency amplifiers  racteristics, power supplies; transistor biasing; basic amplifier  3:3:  tors, biasing techniques, transistor circuit configurations, and
.36	Basic Electricity Lab II Familiarization with the oscilloscope and signal gencomplex AC circuits.  Electronic Circuits I A study of power supplies, voltage and current regula and oscillators.  Prerequisite: ET 132 or departmental approval.  Electronic Circuit Lab I Laboratory experiments covering semiconductor charcircuits.  Prerequisite: ET 134 or departmental approval.  Transistor Theory Semiconductor materials, junction diodes ands transist temperature considerations.  Prerequisite: ET 132 or departmental approval.  Electronic Circuit Lab II	eration of DC power supply.  3:3:  erator; experimentation and analysis of series, parallel, and  3:3:  cition; audio frequency amplifiers; radio frequency amplifiers  acteristics, power supplies; transistor biasing; basic amplifier  3:3:  tors, biasing techniques, transistor circuit configurations, and  3:0:
36	Basic Electricity Lab II Familiarization with the oscilloscope and signal gen complex AC circuits.  Electronic Circuits I A study of power supplies, voltage and current regula and oscillators.  Prerequisite: ET 132 or departmental approval.  Electronic Circuit Lab I Laboratory experiments covering semiconductor char circuits.  Prerequisite: ET 134 or departmental approval.  Transistor Theory Semiconductor materials, junction diodes ands transist temperature considerations.  Prerequisite: ET 132 or departmental approval.  Electronic Circuit Lab II Laboratory experiments covering push-pull amplifiers	eration of DC power supply.  3:3:  erator; experimentation and analysis of series, parallel, and  3:3:  stion; audio frequency amplifiers; radio frequency amplifiers  racteristics, power supplies; transistor biasing; basic amplifier  3:3:  tors, biasing techniques, transistor circuit configurations, and
36	Basic Electricity Lab II Familiarization with the oscilloscope and signal gencomplex AC circuits.  Electronic Circuits I A study of power supplies, voltage and current regula and oscillators.  Prerequisite: ET 132 or departmental approval.  Electronic Circuit Lab I Laboratory experiments covering semiconductor charcircuits.  Prerequisite: ET 134 or departmental approval.  Transistor Theory Semiconductor materials, junction diodes ands transist temperature considerations.  Prerequisite: ET 132 or departmental approval.  Electronic Circuit Lab II	eration of DC power supply.  3:3:  erator; experimentation and analysis of series, parallel, and  3:3:  cition; audio frequency amplifiers; radio frequency amplifiers  acteristics, power supplies; transistor biasing; basic amplifier  3:3:  tors, biasing techniques, transistor circuit configurations, and  3:0:
36	Basic Electricity Lab II Familiarization with the oscilloscope and signal gen complex AC circuits.  Electronic Circuits I A study of power supplies, voltage and current regula and oscillators.  Prerequisite: ET 132 or departmental approval.  Electronic Circuit Lab I Laboratory experiments covering semiconductor charcircuits.  Prerequisite: ET 134 or departmental approval.  Transistor Theory Semiconductor materials, junction diodes ands transist temperature considerations.  Prerequisite: ET 132 or departmental approval.  Electronic Circuit Lab II Laboratory experiments covering push-pull amplifiers  Prerequisite: ET 136 or departmental approval.  Linear Integrated Circuits	eration of DC power supply.  3:3: erator; experimentation and analysis of series, parallel, and 3:3: stion; audio frequency amplifiers; radio frequency amplifiers acteristics, power supplies; transistor biasing; basic amplifier tors, biasing techniques, transistor circuit configurations, and 3:0:0 5:0:0 6:0:0:0:0:0:0:0:0:0:0:0:0:0:0:0:0:0
.36 .37 .38	Basic Electricity Lab II Familiarization with the oscilloscope and signal gen complex AC circuits.  Electronic Circuits I A study of power supplies, voltage and current regula and oscillators.  Prerequisite: ET 132 or departmental approval.  Electronic Circuit Lab I Laboratory experiments covering semiconductor charcircuits.  Prerequisite: ET 134 or departmental approval.  Transistor Theory Semiconductor materials, junction diodes ands transist temperature considerations.  Prerequisite: ET 132 or departmental approval.  Electronic Circuit Lab II Laboratory experiments covering push-pull amplifiers  Prerequisite: ET 136 or departmental approval.  Linear Integrated Circuits	eration of DC power supply.  3:3: erator; experimentation and analysis of series, parallel, and 3:3: stion; audio frequency amplifiers; radio frequency amplifiers acteristics, power supplies; transistor biasing; basic amplifier tors, biasing techniques, transistor circuit configurations, and 3:0:0 5:0:0 6:0:0:0:0:0:0:0:0:0:0:0:0:0:0:0:0:0
.36 .37 .38	Basic Electricity Lab II Familiarization with the oscilloscope and signal gen complex AC circuits.  Electronic Circuits I A study of power supplies, voltage and current regula and oscillators.  Prerequisite: ET 132 or departmental approval.  Electronic Circuit Lab I Laboratory experiments covering semiconductor char circuits.  Prerequisite: ET 134 or departmental approval.  Transistor Theory Semiconductor materials, junction diodes ands transist temperature considerations.  Prerequisite: ET 132 or departmental approval.  Electronic Circuit Lab II Laboratory experiments covering push-pull amplifiers Prerequisite: ET 136 or departmental approval.  Linear Integrated Circuits A study of operational amplifiers, characteristics, gene	eration of DC power supply.  3:3:  erator; experimentation and analysis of series, parallel, and  3:3:  stion; audio frequency amplifiers; radio frequency amplifiers  racteristics, power supplies; transistor biasing; basic amplifier  tors, biasing techniques, transistor circuit configurations, and  3:0:0  3:0  3:0:0  3:0:0  3:0:0  3:0:0  3:0:0  3:0:0  3:0:0  3:0:0  3:0:0
36 37 38	Basic Electricity Lab II Familiarization with the oscilloscope and signal gencomplex AC circuits.  Electronic Circuits I A study of power supplies, voltage and current regula and oscillators.  Prerequisite: ET 132 or departmental approval.  Electronic Circuit Lab I Laboratory experiments covering semiconductor charcircuits.  Prerequisite: ET 134 or departmental approval.  Transistor Theory Semiconductor materials, junction diodes ands transist temperature considerations.  Prerequisite: ET 132 or departmental approval.  Electronic Circuit Lab II Laboratory experiments covering push-pull amplifiers  Prerequisite: ET 136 or departmental approval.  Linear Integrated Circuits A study of operational amplifiers, characteristics, gene purpose op-amps.	eration of DC power supply.  3:3: erator; experimentation and analysis of series, parallel, and 3:3: stion; audio frequency amplifiers; radio frequency amplifiers acteristics, power supplies; transistor biasing; basic amplifier tors, biasing techniques, transistor circuit configurations, and 3:0:0 5:0:0 6:0:0:0:0:0:0:0:0:0:0:0:0:0:0:0:0:0
36 37 38	Basic Electricity Lab II Familiarization with the oscilloscope and signal gen complex AC circuits.  Electronic Circuits I A study of power supplies, voltage and current regula and oscillators.  Prerequisite: ET 132 or departmental approval.  Electronic Circuit Lab I Laboratory experiments covering semiconductor char circuits.  Prerequisite: ET 134 or departmental approval.  Transistor Theory Semiconductor materials, junction diodes ands transist temperature considerations.  Prerequisite: ET 132 or departmental approval.  Electronic Circuit Lab II Laboratory experiments covering push-pull amplifiers Prerequisite: ET 136 or departmental approval.  Linear Integrated Circuits A study of operational amplifiers, characteristics, gene	eration of DC power supply.  3:3: erator; experimentation and analysis of series, parallel, and 3:3: stion; audio frequency amplifiers; radio frequency amplifiers acteristics, power supplies; transistor biasing; basic amplifier tors, biasing techniques, transistor circuit configurations, and 3:0:0 5:0:0 6:0:0:0:0:0:0:0:0:0:0:0:0:0:0:0:0:0
36 37 38	Basic Electricity Lab II Familiarization with the oscilloscope and signal gen complex AC circuits.  Electronic Circuits I A study of power supplies, voltage and current regula and oscillators.  Prerequisite: ET 132 or departmental approval.  Electronic Circuit Lab I Laboratory experiments covering semiconductor char circuits.  Prerequisite: ET 134 or departmental approval.  Transistor Theory Semiconductor materials, junction diodes ands transist temperature considerations.  Prerequisite: ET 132 or departmental approval.  Electronic Circuit Lab II Laboratory experiments covering push-pull amplifiers Prerequisite: ET 136 or departmental approval.  Linear Integrated Circuits A study of operational amplifiers, characteristics, gene purpose op-amps. Prerequisite: ET 137 or departmental approval.	eration of DC power supply.  3:3:  erator; experimentation and analysis of series, parallel, and  3:3:  stion; audio frequency amplifiers; radio frequency amplifiers  acteristics, power supplies; transistor biasing; basic amplifier  5:3:  tors, biasing techniques, transistor circuit configurations, and  3:0:  5; differential amplifiers, noise, resonance, and oscillators.  3:3:  4:4:  3:3
.36 .37 .38	Basic Electricity Lab II Familiarization with the oscilloscope and signal gen complex AC circuits.  Electronic Circuits I A study of power supplies; voltage and current regula and oscillators.  Prerequisite: ET 132 or departmental approval.  Electronic Circuit Lab I Laboratory experiments covering semiconductor charcircuits.  Prerequisite: ET 134 or departmental approval.  Transistor Theory Semiconductor materials, junction diodes ands transist temperature considerations.  Prerequisite: ET 132 or departmental approval.  Electronic Circuit Lab II Laboratory experiments covering push-pull amplifiers Prerequisite: ET 136 or departmental approval.  Linear Integrated Circuits A study of operational amplifiers, characteristics, gene purpose op-amps.  Prerequisite: ET 137 or departmental approval.  Electronic Circuits II	eration of DC power supply.  3:3:  arateristics, power supplies; transistor biasing; basic amplifier  3:3:  acteristics, power supplies; transistor biasing; basic amplifier  3:3:  tors, biasing techniques, transistor circuit configurations, and  3:0:  3:3:  arateristics, power supplies; transistor biasing; basic amplifier  3:3:  3:
36 37 38	Basic Electricity Lab II Familiarization with the oscilloscope and signal gen complex AC circuits.  Electronic Circuits I A study of power supplies; voltage and current regula and oscillators.  Prerequisite: ET 132 or departmental approval.  Electronic Circuit Lab I Laboratory experiments covering semiconductor charcircuits.  Prerequisite: ET 134 or departmental approval.  Transistor Theory Semiconductor materials, junction diodes ands transist temperature considerations.  Prerequisite: ET 132 or departmental approval.  Electronic Circuit Lab II Laboratory experiments covering push-pull amplifiers Prerequisite: ET 136 or departmental approval.  Linear Integrated Circuits A study of operational amplifiers, characteristics, gene purpose op-amps.  Prerequisite: ET 137 or departmental approval.  Electronic Circuits II A study of basic transmitters amplitude modulation,	eration of DC power supply.  3:3:  erator; experimentation and analysis of series, parallel, and  3:3:  stion; audio frequency amplifiers; radio frequency amplifiers  acteristics, power supplies; transistor biasing; basic amplifier  5:3:  tors, biasing techniques, transistor circuit configurations, and  3:0:  5; differential amplifiers, noise, resonance, and oscillators.  3:3:  4:4:  3:3
36 37 38	Basic Electricity Lab II Familiarization with the oscilloscope and signal gen complex AC circuits.  Electronic Circuits I A study of power supplies; voltage and current regula and oscillators.  Prerequisite: ET 132 or departmental approval.  Electronic Circuit Lab I Laboratory experiments covering semiconductor charcircuits.  Prerequisite: ET 134 or departmental approval.  Transistor Theory Semiconductor materials, junction diodes ands transist temperature considerations.  Prerequisite: ET 132 or departmental approval.  Electronic Circuit Lab II Laboratory experiments covering push-pull amplifiers Prerequisite: ET 136 or departmental approval.  Linear Integrated Circuits A study of operational amplifiers, characteristics, gene purpose op-amps.  Prerequisite: ET 137 or departmental approval.  Electronic Circuits II	eration of DC power supply.  3:3:  arateristics, power supplies; transistor biasing; basic amplifier  3:3:  acteristics, power supplies; transistor biasing; basic amplifier  3:3:  tors, biasing techniques, transistor circuit configurations, and  3:0:  3:3:  arateristics, power supplies; transistor biasing; basic amplifier  3:3:  3:
36 37 38	Basic Electricity Lab II Familiarization with the oscilloscope and signal gen complex AC circuits.  Electronic Circuits I A study of power supplies, voltage and current regula and oscillators.  Prerequisite: ET 132 or departmental approval.  Electronic Circuit Lab I Laboratory experiments covering semiconductor charcircuits.  Prerequisite: ET 134 or departmental approval.  Transistor Theory Semiconductor materials, junction diodes ands transist temperature considerations.  Prerequisite: ET 132 or departmental approval.  Electronic Circuit Lab II Laboratory experiments covering push-pull amplifiers  Prerequisite: ET 136 or departmental approval.  Linear Integrated Circuits A study of operational amplifiers, characteristics, gene purpose op-amps.  Prerequisite: ET 137 or departmental approval.  Electronic Circuits II A study of basic transmitters amplitude modulation, lines.	eration of DC power supply.  3:3:  arateristics, power supplies; transistor biasing; basic amplifier  3:3:  acteristics, power supplies; transistor biasing; basic amplifier  3:3:  tors, biasing techniques, transistor circuit configurations, and  3:0:  3:3:  arateristics, power supplies; transistor biasing; basic amplifier  3:3:  3:
35 36 37 38 30	Basic Electricity Lab II Familiarization with the oscilloscope and signal gen complex AC circuits.  Electronic Circuits I A study of power supplies, voltage and current regula and oscillators.  Prerequisite: ET 132 or departmental approval.  Electronic Circuit Lab I Laboratory experiments covering semiconductor charcircuits.  Prerequisite: ET 134 or departmental approval.  Transistor Theory Semiconductor materials, junction diodes ands transist temperature considerations.  Prerequisite: ET 132 or departmental approval.  Electronic Circuit Lab II Laboratory experiments covering push-pull amplifiers  Prerequisite: ET 136 or departmental approval.  Linear Integrated Circuits A study of operational amplifiers, characteristics, gene purpose op-amps.  Prerequisite: ET 137 or departmental approval.  Electronic Circuits II A study of basic transmitters amplitude modulation, lines.  Prerequisite: ET 135 or departmental approval.	eration of DC power supply.  3:3:3: erator; experimentation and analysis of series, parallel, and 3:3: stion; audio frequency amplifiers; radio frequency amplifiers racteristics, power supplies; transistor biasing; basic amplifier tors, biasing techniques, transistor circuit configurations, and 3:3: s, differential amplifiers, noise, resonance, and oscillators.  3:3: eral applications, testing and breadboarding op-amps, specia 3:3: frequency modulation, receivers, antennas and transmission
36 37 38	Basic Electricity Lab II Familiarization with the oscilloscope and signal gencomplex AC circuits.  Electronic Circuits I A study of power supplies, voltage and current regula and oscillators.  Prerequisite: ET 132 or departmental approval.  Electronic Circuit Lab I Laboratory experiments covering semiconductor charcircuits.  Prerequisite: ET 134 or departmental approval.  Transistor Theory Semiconductor materials, junction diodes ands transist temperature considerations.  Prerequisite: ET 132 or departmental approval.  Electronic Circuit Lab II Laboratory experiments covering push-pull amplifiers  Prerequisite: ET 136 or departmental approval.  Linear Integrated Circuits A study of operational amplifiers, characteristics, gene purpose op-amps.  Prerequisite: ET 137 or departmental approval.  Electronic Circuits II A study of basic transmitters amplitude modulation, lines.  Prerequisite: ET 135 or departmental approval.  Digital Logic I	eration of DC power supply.  3:3:  erator; experimentation and analysis of series, parallel, and  3:3:  stion; audio frequency amplifiers; radio frequency amplifiers  racteristics, power supplies; transistor biasing; basic amplifier  tors, biasing techniques, transistor circuit configurations, and  3:0:  5:3:  6:4:  6:5:  6:6:  6:7:
36 37 38 30	Basic Electricity Lab II Familiarization with the oscilloscope and signal gencomplex AC circuits.  Electronic Circuits I A study of power supplies, voltage and current regula and oscillators.  Prerequisite: ET 132 or departmental approval.  Electronic Circuit Lab I Laboratory experiments covering semiconductor charcircuits.  Prerequisite: ET 134 or departmental approval.  Transistor Theory Semiconductor materials, junction diodes ands transist temperature considerations.  Prerequisite: ET 132 or departmental approval.  Electronic Circuit Lab II Laboratory experiments covering push-pull amplifiers  Prerequisite: ET 136 or departmental approval.  Linear Integrated Circuits A study of operational amplifiers, characteristics, gene purpose op-amps.  Prerequisite: ET 137 or departmental approval.  Electronic Circuits II A study of basic transmitters amplitude modulation, lines.  Prerequisite: ET 135 or departmental approval.  Digital Logic I	eration of DC power supply.  3:3:  erator; experimentation and analysis of series, parallel, and  3:3:  stion; audio frequency amplifiers; radio frequency amplifiers  racteristics, power supplies; transistor biasing; basic amplifier  tors, biasing techniques, transistor circuit configurations, and  3:0:  5:3:  6:4:  6:5:  6:6:  6:7:
36 37 38 30	Basic Electricity Lab II Familiarization with the oscilloscope and signal gencomplex AC circuits.  Electronic Circuits I A study of power supplies, voltage and current regula and oscillators.  Prerequisite: ET 132 or departmental approval.  Electronic Circuit Lab I Laboratory experiments covering semiconductor charcircuits.  Prerequisite: ET 134 or departmental approval.  Transistor Theory Semiconductor materials, junction diodes ands transist temperature considerations.  Prerequisite: ET 132 or departmental approval.  Electronic Circuit Lab II Laboratory experiments covering push-pull amplifiers  Prerequisite: ET 136 or departmental approval.  Linear Integrated Circuits A study of operational amplifiers, characteristics, gene purpose op-amps.  Prerequisite: ET 137 or departmental approval.  Electronic Circuits II A study of basic transmitters amplitude modulation, lines.  Prerequisite: ET 135 or departmental approval.  Digital Logic I	eration of DC power supply.  3:3:3: erator; experimentation and analysis of series, parallel, and 3:3: stion; audio frequency amplifiers; radio frequency amplifiers racteristics, power supplies; transistor biasing; basic amplifier tors, biasing techniques, transistor circuit configurations, and 3:3: s, differential amplifiers, noise, resonance, and oscillators.  3:3: eral applications, testing and breadboarding op-amps, specia 3:3: frequency modulation, receivers, antennas and transmission

233	Digital Logic II 3:3:0	
	A study of more advanced logic circuits such as counters, shift registers, adders, memory, ALU, and introduction	
	to interfacing.	
	Prerequisite: ET 232 or departmental approval.	
234	Digital Logic Lab I 3:0:6	
	Experiments with the basic logic circuits discussed in ET 232.  Prerequisite: ET 138 or departmental approval.	
. 2 #	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	
235		
	Experiments with the more advanced logic circuits discussed in ET 233.  Prerequisite: ET 234 or departmental approval.	
236	Industrial Electronics I 3:3:0	
	A study of active and passive networks in the control of industrial and manufacturing processes.  Prerequisite: ET 137 or departmental approval.	
237	Industrial Electronics II 3:3:0	
237	A continuation of ET 236 with emphasis on thyristor motor control, digital/analog interfacing, and computer control of industrial processes.  Prerequisite: ET 236 or departmental approval.	
238	Microprocessor Theory 3:3:0	
	A study of a microcomputer system including the arimetic logic unit, memory registers, control registers, interna and external bus systems.  Prerequisite: ET 233 or departmental approval.	
239	Microprocessor Lab 3:0:6	
	Hands on experience with a microcomputer system to enhance the theory in ET 238.  Prerequisite: ET 235 or departmental approval.	
2310	Advanced Electronic Circuit Lab 3:0:6	
	Experiments covering linear integrated circuits, FET's, MOSFET's, varactors amd tunnel diodes, photo cells waveshaping, LED's, multivibrators, thyristors, and UJT's.  Prerequisite: ET 139 or departmental approval.	
2312	Microcomputer Applications 3:0:0	
	Experiments with practical applications of microcomputers including interfacing, control of external machinery	

#### **Mid-Management**

Mid-Management is a program in business and supervisory management designed to develop the fundamental skills, knowledge, attitudes and experience which will enable men and women to function in decision-making positions as supervisors or junior executives. All new students must be counseled by a mid-management coordinator before registering.

A graduate of this two-year instructional program is awarded the Associate of Applied Science degree.

#### **Recommended Program of Study**

Prerequisite: ET 235 or departmental approval.

First Semester	Second Semester
MM 131 Survey of Business3:3:0	MM 135 Free Enterprise System II3:3:0
MM 132 Free Enterprise System I3:3:0	BC 132 Business Communications or
BC 131 Basic Communications or	English Composition3:3:0
English Composition3:3:0	TM 134 Business Mathematics
TM 131 Fundamental Mathematics I or	MM 138 Fundamentals of Supervision & Leadership3:3:0
Mth 1313 (Math Dept.)3:3:0	BDP 131 Introduction to Technical Accounting3:3:0
BDP 133 Introduction to Bus Data Proc3:3:0	*Elective (3 hours)3:3:0
15:15:0	18:18:0
Third Semester	Fourth Semester
MM 231 Small Business Mgt3:3:0	IS 1322 Labor Relations & Legislation
MM 2311 Internship Seminar3:1:15	MM 2312 Internship Seminar3:1:15
BDP 136 Technical Accounting3:3:0	Spc 131 Public Speaking3:3:0
Soc 131 Introduction to Sociology3:3:0	MM 238 Legal Aspects of Business
MM 232 Human Resources Management3:3:0	*Electives (3 hours)3:3:0
*Electives (3 hours)	
18:16:15	15:13:15

·By approval

Suggested Electives: BDP 142, 144; BC 231; MM 133, 134, 237; REs 1311, 1312, 1313, 1314, 2315, 2316; BA 331, 332, 3301, IS 1313, 1315; OSH 131.

#### Mid-Management Courses (MM)

For course descriptions see page 42.

#### Office Occupations (OO)

The objectives of the Office Occupations program are to provide skills needed for a career in five different secretarial areas and to provide in-service education for office personnel wanting to improve their skills. Students may obtain an Associate of Applied Science degree in Medical Secretary, Legal Secretary, Word Processing, or General Secretary. Students also may receive a diploma in one of the following areas: Accounting Clerk, Clerical, General Secretary, Legal Secretary or Medical Secretary.

#### **General Secretary Recommended Program of Study**

First Semester	Second Semester
OO 141 Typing4:3:3	*OO 142 Intermed Typing4:3:
*BC 131 Basic Communications or	*OO 144 Intermed Shthd
ENG 131 Composition3:3:0	*BC 132 Business Communications or
*TM 134 Bus Math3:3:0	*BC 132 Business Communications or ENG 133 Composition
*OO 143 Beg Shthd4:4:1	
MM 131 Survey of Business3:3:0	OO 135 Bus Legal Proc
17:16:4	17:13:10
Third Semester	Fourth Semester
*OO 241 Adv Shthd4:4:1	WP 132 Word Processing 1
*OO 231 Adv Typing3:1:2	*OO 235 Sec Office Proc
BDP 133 Introduction to Bus Data Proc3:3:0	Spc 131 Public Speaking         3;3:0           *Soc 132         3:3:0
*OO 133 Bookkeeping/Acc	*Soc 132
*OO 232 Office Prac	Elective3:3:0
16:13:4 ·	15:12:6

Suggested Electives: MM 231 Small Bus Mngmt WP 131 Word Processing Concepts 00 132 Keypunch WP 231 Word Processing II 00 239 Office Management

#### **Legal Secretary Recommended Program of Study**

First Semester	Second Semester
*OO 141 Beg Typing4:3:3	*OO 142 Inter-Typing4:3:3
*BC 131 Basic Communications or	*OO 142 Inter-Typing 4:3:3 *OO 144 Inter Shthd 4:4:1
ENG 131 Composition3:3:0	*BC 132 Business Communications or
*TM 134 Bus Mth3:3:0	ENG 133 Composition3:3:0
*OO 143 Beg Shthd4:4:1	*OO 131 Bus Machines
MM 131 Survey of Business3:3:0	OO 135 Bus Legal Proc
17:16:4	17:13:10
Third Semester	Fourth Semester
OO 241 Adv Shthd4:4:1	WP 132 Word Processing I
OO 231 Adv Typing3:1:2	*OO 235 Sec Office Proc
BDP 133 Introduction to Bus Data Proc	Spc 131 Public Speaking
OO 133 Bookkeeping/Acc3:3:0	*Soc 132
*OO 133 Bookkeeping/Acc	*Šoc 132
16:13:4	15:9:9

Suggested Electives: MM 231 Small Bus Mngmt OO 132 Keypunch OO 239 Office Management
WP 131 Word Processing Concepts WP 231 Word Processing II

<sup>\*</sup>These courses are required for an Office Occupations Diploma

<sup>\*</sup>These courses are required for an Office Occupations Diploma

# Medical Secretary Recommended Program of Study

First Semester	Second Semester
*OO 141 Beg Typing4:3:3	OO 142 Inter Typing4:
*BC 131 Basic Communications or	*OO 144 Inter Shthd
ENG 131 Composition3:3:0	*BC 132 Business Communications or
*TM 134 Bus Mth3:3:0	ENG 133 Composition3:
*TM 134 Bus Mth 3:3:0 *OO 143 Beg Shthd 4:4:1	ENG 133 Composition
MM 131 Survey of Business3:3:0	*OO 139 Med Term3:
17:16:4	17:13:
Third Semester	Fourth Semester
OO 135 Bus Legal Proc	WP 132 Word Processing I3:0
*OO 231 Adv Typing3:1:2	*OO 235 Sec Office Proc
BDP 133 Introduction to Bus Date Proc	Spc 131 Public Speaking3:3
BDP 133 Introduction to Bus Date Proc	Spc 131 Public Speaking.         3:3           *Soc 132.         3:3
BDP 133 Introduction to Bus Date Proc	Spc 131 Public Speaking         3:           *Soc 132         3:           Elective         3:

Suggested Electives:

MM 231 Sm But Mngmt

OO 239 Office Management

PP 131 Word Processing Concepts

\*These courses are required for an Office Occupations Diploma.

# Word Processing\*\* Associate of Applied Science Degree

#### First Year

First Semester	Second Semester
*BC 131 Basic Communications3:0:3	*BC 132 Business Communications3:0:3
*BDP 133 Intro to Business Data Processing3:0:3	BDP 131 Intro to Technical Accounting3:0:3
*OO 141 Beginning Typewriting	*OO 131 Business Machines
TM 134 Business Mathematics3:0:3	*OO 142 Intermediate Typewriting3:3:4
*WP 131 Word Processing Concepts3:0:3	*WP 132 Word Processing 12:3:3
15:3:16	11:12:16

#### Second Year

First Semester		Second Semester	
OO 231 Advanced Typewriting	1:2:3	*OO 235 Secretarial Office Procedures	0:6:3
OO 232 Office Practice	2:1:3	Soc 132 Social Problems	
OO 239 Office Management	3:0:3	OO 135 Business Legal Problems	
BDP 142 BASIC/FORTRAN	3:2:4	Spc 131 Public Speaking	3.0.3
WP 231 Word Processing II	2:3:3	WP 232 Word Processing III	1:7:3
		θ,	
	11:8:16		10:8:15

\*Courses required for the Word Processing Diploma.

#### •• Approval pending TEA and Coordinating Board.

### **Word Processing (WP)**

131 Word Processing Concepts

An introductory course in the history and scope of word processing, including concepts, terminology, career opportunities, technology, systems, procedures and equipment. The course will also contain a review of language skills: spelling, grammar, punctuation, and proofreading.

132 Word Processing I

3:2:3

The student will be introduced to basic word processing machine operating techniques, document generation, keyboarding, editing, and document distribution and retention. The course will be taught using screen-diskette word processing equipment and the memory typewriter. The course also introduces the student to the use of machine transcription for general secretarial training, but students may specialize in general, legal, or medical transcription.

Prerequisite: 00 142 or concurrent enrollment.

First Semester	Second Semester
OO 141 Beg Typ4:3:3	OO 142 Inter Typing
BC 131 Basic Communications	BC 132 Business Communications
TM 134 Bus Mth	OO 132 Key Punch
OO 135 Bus Legal Proc	OO 133 Bookkeeping/Acc
Soc 1323:3:0	OO 131 Bus Mach
16:15:3	16:12:7
Third Semester	The state of the s
OO 231 Adv Typing	
OO 231 Adv Typing       3:1:2         OO 235 Sec Office Proc       3:0:6	
OO 232 Office Practice3:2:1	•
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
9:3:9	
4	the state of the s

## Office Occupations Courses (OO)

130 Introductory Typewriting

For students with no previous typewriting instruction. Emphasis is placed on mastery of keyboard, development of correct typewriting techniques, centering and personal-use typewriting. May be used as elective, but not as a required course in Office Occupations programs.

131 Business Machines
3:0:6
Instruction and practice on the 10-key adding machine, the printing calculator, the electronic display calculator and the posting machine.

Prerequisite: Departmental permission.

132 Key Punch
With regards to the IBM 029 and IBM 129, this course consists of an indepth study in making program cards and verifying pre-punched cards with concentration on becoming familiar with the keyboard and emphasis on accuracy, as well as speed.

Prerequisite: 45 WPM on typewriter. A certificate is offered for key punch upon successful completion of, the course.

Bookkeeping/Accounting
Basic course in bookkeeping/accounting designed for students with no previous accounting instruction. Provides basic understanding of accounting through the explanation of procedures involved in the accounting cycle for service and manufacturing businesses.

service and manufacturing businesses.

134 Elementary Accounting
Double-entry accounting practices and procedures applied to a sole proprietorship utilizing special journals, working papers and the preparation of financial statements.

Res	al Estate
	Introduction to chemical terms used in area industry.  Prerequisite: 00 144 with grade of "C" or better or departmental permission.
	Continued development of speed in taking dictation at 90-120 wpm and transcribing into mailable cop
241	Advanced Shorthand 4:4
	specialize in general, legal or medical transcription.  Prerequisite: 00 142 with grade of "C" or better.
238	Machine Transcription 3:3:  Course introduces student to the use of machine transcription for general secretarial training, but student machine transcription for general secretarial training for general secretarial
220	Prerequisite: 00 142 with grade of "C" or better.
	Course readies student for general secretarial training, but student may specialize in general, legal or medic secretarial work.
235	Secretarial Office Procedures 3:0
	Proper accounting procedures applied to practical situations involving the use of practice sets. Prerequisite: 00 134, 00 137.
233	Prerequisite: 00 142. Accounting Applications 3:3
	Introduces the student to three important aspects of secretarial work filing, duplicating machine processes at machine transcription. Spelling and punctuation are also emphasized.
232	Office Practice 3:2
	Prerequisite: 00 142 with grade of "C" or better.
231	Advanced Typing  Course provides additional on-the-job typing activities. Emphasis is placed on production typing.
	Development of student's ability to take new-matter dictation at 60-100 wpm and transcribe into mailable copy Prerequisite: OO 143 Beginning Shorthand with grade of "C" or better or departmental permission.
144	Intermediate Shorthand 4:4
	Reading, dictation at 60 wpm, basic transcription. Requires five hours per week of scheduled class and lab wor Prerequisite: Ability to type or must take typewriting concurrently; or departmental permission.
143	Beginning Shorthand 4:4 Introduction to the principles of Gregg Shorthand including shorthand alphabet, brief forms and phrasin
. (2	offices such as a general office, an accounting office and an executive office and in service offices such as a technic office, a professional office and a government office.  Prerequisite: OO 131 with a grade of "C" or better.
	This course continues to develop the basic typewriting skills and applies these skills to on-the-job activities in sta
142	Intermediate Typing 4:3
	typewriting, business forms and business letters.  Prerequisite: OO 130 or departmental permission.
141	This course develops keyboard skills and includes speed-accuracy skill development, tabulation, manuscrip
141	Detailed course in medical terminology covering medical prefixes, suffixes and phonetics.  Beginning Typewriting 4:3.
139	Medical Terminology 3:3:
	withholding for income tax purposes and examination of current federal income tax laws and instruction preparing income tax returns.  Prerequisite: TM 134, 00 134.
	security benefits and taxes, federal and state unemployment insurance and taxes, personnel and payroll record
	Instruction on principles and procedures of payroll including computing and paying wages and salaries, soci
138	Prerequisite: 00 134. Payroll Procedures 3:3
137	Partnership and Corporate Accounting  An in-depth study of the organizational and accounting procedures of a partnership and corporation.
	insurance, agencies, transferring of property; also visit to Small Claims Court.  Partnership and Corporate Accounting  3:3
	Basic business legal procedures and forms. This will include contracts, sales, commercial paper, bailment
135	Business Legal Procedure 3:3

The program of study is designed to prepare a student to enter the real estate industry in the fields of real estate sales, appraising, brokerage, finance, development, investment and management. It is planned for those entering the real estate industry, as well as for those who wish to expand their professional knowledge. These courses may be taken to satisfy the educational requirements of the Texas Real Estate Commission for salesman's license, renewal and broker's license.

Upon successful completion of 60 semester hours in the Real Estate degree program, a student is awarded an Associate of Applied Science degree in Real Estate.

After successful completion of 15 semester hours of Real Estate courses, a person is awarded a Certificate of Completion in Real Estate, upon request.

## **Recommended Program of Study**

First Semester	Second Semester	
English Composition3:3:0	English Composition	3-3-0
Mathematics	English Composition	3:3:0
Eco 131 Eco or MM 132 Economics	Acc 231 Acct or BDP 131 Accounting	3:3:0
REs 1311 Real Es Prin and Prac	REs 1312 Real Es Finance	3:3:0
REs 1319 Real Estate Marketing3:3:0	REs 1313 Real Es Appriasing	3:3:0
15:15:0		15:15:0
Third Semester	Fourth Semester	
Gov 231 Amer Gov3:3:0	Soc 131 Soc or JR 232	3:3:0
Spc 131 Public Speaking3:3:0	REs 2315 Real Es Development	3:3:0
MM 231 Small Dusiness Mgt3:3:0	REs 2316 Real Es Invest and Mgt	3:3:0
REs 1314 Real Es Law3:3:0	REs 2317 Real Es Current Trends and	
REs 2318 Real Estate Brokerage3:3:0	Problems	3:3:0
	Approved Elective	3:3:0
15:15:0		15:15:0
17.17.0	i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i	. 15.15.0

Suggested electives: Eco 132; Acc 232; REs 1301; MM 131, 134; BDP 133, 136.

## Real Estate Courses (REs)

For course descriptions see page 44.

## Welding

Welding concerns the various processes of joining metal parts together. It is the most common method for permanently connecting the sections necessary for building drilling rigs, pipelines, ships, bridges and many other manufactured units. The welding program is designed to prepare the student for a career in the field of industrial welding, either as a competent welder or in a position which requires knowledge of welding and welding equipment.

Welding requires manual dexterity, good eyesight and eye-hand coordination. Competence in oxyacetylene welding, arc welding and inert gas welding demands concentration and attention to the job being done. The student is given instruction in the safe and efficient methods for the different types of welding methods and procedures. Students' welds are regularly tested in ways common to industry in order to determine their quality.

Students who complete the required twenty-four semester hours of welding courses may apply for the Certificate in Plate Welding. Students who successfully complete the entire program are awarded the Associate of Applied Science degree.

## **Recommended Program of Study**

First Semester	Second Semester
Wld 131 Oxyacetylene Welding*3:3:0	Wld 134 Arc Cutting; Metal Surfacingand:
Wld 132 AC-DC Welding, Oxyacetylene Cutting*3:3:0	Resistance Welding*
Wld 136 Flat, Horizontal and Vertical Plate Welding*3:0:7	Wld 135 AC-DC Equipment and Supplies. Brazing
Wld 137 Vertical and Overhead Plate Welding •	and Braze Welding*3:3:0
TM 131 Fundamentals of Math I or	Wld 138 Flat and Horizontal Vee-Groove Welding*3:0:7
Approved Mth (Math Dept)3:3:0	Wld 139 Vertical and Overhead Vee-Groove Welding*3:0:7
BC 131 Basic Communications or	TM 132 Fundamentals of Math II or Approved
Eng Comp (Eng Dept)3:3:0	MT H (Math Dept)3:3:0
• • •	BC 132 Business Communications or
	Eng Comp (Eng Dept)
<del></del>	
18:12:14	18:12:14:

#### 74 Lamar University

Third Semester	Fourth Semester
Wld 231 Weld Tests and Inspection. Pipe Welding	Wld 234 Special Welding and Cutting Processes3:3:0
and Layout3:3:0	Wld 235 Production, Heat Treatment and Identification
Wld 232 Inert Gas Arc Welding, Equipment	of Metals3:3:0
and Supplies	Wld 238 Introduction to Butt Welds in Pipe3:0:7
Wld 236 Introduction to Inert Gas Welding and	Wld 239 Advanced Pipe Weiding
Pipe Welding3:0:7	TM 232 Ind Math3:3:0
Wld 237 Layout and Fabrication of Pipe3:0:7	Elective†3:3:
TM 231 Applied Geometry3:3:0	
JR 231 Job Relations or	
Soc 131 Introduction to Sociology3:3:0	
18:12:14	
10.12.1.1	18:12:14

†By Approval
\*These courses are required for a Certificate of Completion in Plate Welding.
Suggested Technical Arts electives: MM 131, 132, 135, 138, 231; BC 231; JR 232; DM 133; Dft 133; IET 133; MT 133; TM 133. 134.

## Welding Courses (Wld)

For course descriptions see page 37.

## **Academic Affairs**

## **Graduation Requirements**

## **Associate of Applied Science**

Generally, students are eligible for graduation when they have completed an approved program of study. Specifically, a student must:

1. Satisfy all admission requirements.

2. Complete an approved degree plan.

- 3. Have at least a 2.0 grade point average on all courses attempted in the College of Technical Arts, at least a 2.0 grade point average on all courses used to meet degree requirements and at least a 2.0 grade point average on all courses in the major field. These grade point requirements must be met before applying for graduation.
- Complete 24 semester hours of major work at Lamar with 12 hours in 200 level courses.
   Make final application for graduation and pay all fees by the deadline date as stated in the

 Attend the official graduation exercise or receive prior approval from the Dean of Admissions and Registrar to be absent.

### **Diploma**

1. Satisfy all admission requirements.

2. Complete an approved diploma plan.

3. Have at least a 2.0 grade point average on all work submitted on the diploma plan and at least a 2.0 on all courses in the major field submitted on the diploma plan.

4. Complete 18 semester hours of major work at Lamar.

 Make final application for graduation and pay all fees by the deadline date as stated in the current bulletin.

## **Certificate of Completion**

Generally, students are eligible for graduation when they have completed an approved program of study. Specifically, a student must:

1. Satisfy all admission requirements.

2. Complete an approved certificate plan.

3. Have at least a 2.0 grade point average on all work submitted on the certificate plan.

4. Make application for certification to the person responsible for the program.

#### **Graduation Under a Particular Bulletin**

A student normally is entitled to graduate under the degree provisions of the catalog in effect at the time of the first completed semester of enrollment with these exceptions:

A catalog more than seven years old shall not be used.

The program of the student who interrupts enrollment (for reasons other than involuntary military service) for more than one calendar year shall be governed by the catalog in effect at the time of the student's re-entrance to the University. The student who interrupts enrollment for involuntary military service must re-enroll within one year from the date of separation from military service in order for this provision to apply. For these purposes, enrollment shall be defined as registration for and successful completion of at least one course during an academic term. A student forced to withdraw for adequate cause before completion of a course may petition for a waiver of this provision at the time of withdrawal.

The program of the student who changes major from one department to another within the University shall be governed by the degree requirements in effect at the time the change of major becomes effective.

At the discretion of the dean, the student will be required to comply with all changes in the curriculum made subsequent to the year in which the student is enrolled. Deletions and additions of courses will be of approximately equal credit so that no student will have an overall appreciable increase of total credits required for graduation.

Any first-time college student who entered a junior college on or after September 1, 1968, can qualify, upon transfer to Lamar University, to graduate under the Lamar University catalog in effect when the student entered the junior college if the core curriculum provisions of the Coordinating Board are followed. Students are subject to the requirement that if they interrupt their studies for more than one calendar year at the junior college or before transfer to Lamar University, they must qualify for graduation under the catalog in effect when they return to the junior college or matriculate at Lamar University. This policy became effective for the year 1974-75.

#### **Graduation With Honors**

To be designated as honor graduates, members of the College of Technical Arts graduating class must (1) have completed at least 30 semester hours at Lamar University; (2) have a grade point average of at least 3.5 for all course work attempted at Lamar as well as a 3.5 on the combination of work at Lamar and all attempted work at other institutions attended. A grade point average of 3.5 to 3.64 qualifies for "honors," 3.65 to 3.79 for "high honors" and 3.80 to 4.00 for "highest honors."

Grades made the semester of graduation are included in the calculation of grade point averages for honors. Recognition of honor graduates at the commencement exercises, however, will of necessity be limited to those who have the qualifying grade point average at the end of the semester or term preceding graduation. Both diplomas and permanent records indicate graduation honors.

## **Academic Progress**

## **Student Classification**

Student are classified as freshmen, sophomores, juniors, seniors and post baccalaureate. For the purpose of determining eligibility to hold certain offices and for other reasons, officially enrolled students are classified as follows:

Freshman: has met all entrance requirements but has completed fewer than 30 semester hours.

Sophomore: has completed a minimum of 30 semester hours with 60 grade points.

Junior: has completed a minimum of 60 semester hours with 120 grade points.

Senior: has completed a minimum of 90 semester hours with 180 grade points.

Post baccalaureate: holds a bachelor's degree, but is not pursuing a degree program.

## **Grading System**

A-Excellent W-Withdrawn

B—Good Q—Course was dropped

C—Satisfactory S—Credit

D—Passing U—Unsatisfatory; no credit

F—Failure NG—No grade

I—Incomplete

The grade of W or Q is given if the withdrawal or drop is made before the penalty date or if the student is passing at the time of withdrawal or drop.

The grade of I may be given when any requirement of the course, including the final examination, is not completed. Arrangements to complete deficiencies in a course should be made with the instructor.

Incomplete work must be finished during the next long semester, or the Office of Admissions and Records must change the I grade to the grade of F. The course must then be repeated if credit is desired.

An I grade also automatically becomes an F if the student reregisters for the course prior to removing the deficiencies and receiving a grade change.

The instructor may record the grade of F for a student who is absent from the final examination and is not passing the course.

Semester grades are filed with the Office of Admissions and Records. A grade may not be recorded for a student not officially enrolled in a course during the semester covered. A grade may not be corrected or changed without the written authorization of the instructor giving the grade.

The written instruction for a grade change should be accompanied by a statement explaining the reason for the change.

### Second Associate Degree

When another associate degree is taken simultaneously, or has been taken previously, the second associate degree may be granted upon the completion of all required work for the second degree. A total of 15 semester hours above the number required for the degree having the greater semester hours requirements must be completed.

## **Changing Schedules**

All section changes, adds and drops must be approved by the department head of the student's major field. All such changes are initiated by the completion of the proper form available in the department head's office. Usually, a course may not be added after the first week of the semester or first two days of a Summer Session.

### **Dropping Courses**

After consultation with their advisor and/or department head, students may drop a course and receive a grade of "Q" during the first six weeks (two weeks in the summer session) of the semester. For drops after this penalty-free period, grades are recorded as "Q" or "F" indicating that the student was passing or failing at the time of the drop. A grade of "Q" may not be assigned unless an official drop has been processed through the Office of Admissions and Records. A student may not drop a course within seven calendar days of the beginning of final examinations or three calendar days before the end of a summer term.

## Withdrawals

Students wishing to withdraw during a semester or summer term should fill out a Withdrawal Petition in triplicate in the office of their department head. Students must clear all financial obligations and return all uniforms, books, laboratory equipment and other materials to the point of original issue. Three copies of the withdrawal form signed by the department head, the director of Library Services and an associate dean of Student Development are presented to the Office of Admissions and Records by the student.

The Finance Office, on application before the end of the semester or Summer Session, will return such fees as are returnable according to the schedule shown under the "Fees" section of the catalog. If a withdrawal is made before the end of the sixth week (second week of a summer term) or if the student is passing at the time of withdrawal after the sixth week, a grade of "W" is issued for each course affected. A grade of "F" is issued for all courses not being passed at the time of withdrawal after the penalty-free period.

A student may not withdraw within seven calendar days of the beginning of final examinations or three calendar days before the end of a summer term. A student who leaves without withdrawing officially will receive a grade of "F" in all courses and forfeit all returnable fees.

#### **Enforced Withdrawal Due to Illness**

The director of the Health Center and the vice-president for Student Affairs, on the advice of competent medical personnel, may require withdrawal or deny admission of a student for health reasons (mental or physical).

## Grade Point Average Computation

The grade point average is a measure of the student's overall academic performance and is used in the determination of academic standing, rank in class, eligiblity for graduation, etc.

In order to compute grade averages, grade points are assigned to letter grades as follows: to the grade A, 4 points; to B, 3 points; to C, 2 points; to D, 1 point, and to F, I, S, U, NG, W, 0 points. The number of grade points earned in a course is obtained by multiplying the number of semester hours credit by the number of points assigned to the grade made in the course.

The grade point average is calculated by dividing the total number of grade points earned by the total number of semester hours attempted in courses for which the grades A, B, C, D, F and I are assigned. Thus, for grades, S, U, NG, W and Q, neither semester hours nor grade points are used in the computation of the grade point average. Hours attempted include all work taken whether passed, failed or repeated.

This method of calculating grade point averages will apply to all students in baccalaureate programs of study effective July 5, 1978. The University's former repeat policy will not apply to students in four year programs after this date; thus, the grade of a course repeated after July 5, 1978, may not be substituted for a prior grade.

Grade point averages for students in certificate, diploma and associate degree programs are calculated in the manner prescribed for baccalaureate programs, with one exception. A student in one of these programs who passes a course at the same institution where the student previously received a failing grade (F or U) will have only the passing grade and its associated grade points applied toward any certificate, diploma or associate degree. After the course is repeated, the student must file a request for a grade point adjustment with the Records Office. Any adjustment to a grade point average made during the time a student is enrolled in an applicable course of study is disregarded once the student enters a four-year program.

## **Final Grade Report**

Reports on grades are mailed at the end of each semester or summer term. These reports include the semester grades and the grade point average for the semester, and for all work attempted at the University.

## **Scholastic Probation and Suspension**

Students are expected to make acceptable scholastic progress toward their degree objectives. A "C" is the minimum satisfactory grade and a "C" average or 2.0 grade point average (GPA), constitutes satisfactory performance. Since two grade points are awarded for each semester hour of "C", students are in good standing if they have earned at least twice as many grade points as semester hours attempted. The academic progress of a student with less than enough grade points for a "C" average is unsatisfactory and the student is on scholastic probation for as long as a deficiency exists. The grade point deficiency is the number of grade points less than is required for a "C" average, i.e. the number less than twice as many grade points as hours attempted.

All students with a grade point deficiency of 25 or more grade points at the end of the fall and spring semesters shall be suspended for the following semester providing that no first time college student shall be suspended at the end of his first semester of attendance.

Students suspended from Fall and/or Spring Semesters by this action may, however, attend the Summer Session on probation. Students with a grade point deficiency less than 25 at the close of the Summer Session may register for the following Fall Semester but will be charged with a suspension.

Students returning from an academic suspension must continue to reduce their grade point deficiency every semester of enrollment until the deficiency is eliminated. Should students fail to reduce their deficiency in any one semester, they will be suspended, unless approved for probationary re-enrollment by the dean of their college.

The first academic suspension shall be for one long semester, the second for two long semesters; and the third for four long semesters and readmission only with special permission of the dean of the academic college.

A college may prescribe academic requirements for its majors in addition to the basic university grade point standard, with the approval of the vice-president for Academic Affairs. Students suspended under this provision may register in another college provided they meet the prescribed standards and are accepted through the normal change of major procedure. Students may not register for a 300 or 400 level course offered by the suspending college unless the course is required by their new curriculum.

#### **Academic Records and Transcripts**

Academic records are in the permanent custody of the Admissions and Records Office. Transcripts of academic records may be secured by an individual personally, or will be released on the student's written authorization. Also see Academic General Information, this bulletin.

Students who owe debts to the University may have their official transcripts withheld until the debt is paid.

Chapter 675, Acts of the 61st Legislature, 1969 Regular Session, provides that "no person may buy, sell, create, duplicate, alter, give, or obtain a diploma, certificate, academic record, certificate of enrollment or other instrument which purports to signify merit, or achievement conferred by an institution of education in this state with the intent to use fraudulently such document or to allow the fraudulent use of such document.

"A person who violates this Act or who aids another in violating this Act is guilty of a misdemeanor and upon conviction, is punishable by a fine of not more than \$1,000 and/or confinement in the county jail for a period not to exceed one year."

## Dean's List

At the end of each semester the Office of Admissions and Records prepares a list of all full-time (those who complete 12 or more semester hours) freshman and sophomore students who have earned for that semester a grade point average of 3.40 or above and junior and senior students who have earned for that semester a grade point average of 3.60 or above. This list is the Dean's List and is announced by the academic dean of each college.

## **Course Numbering**

The unit of instruction for credit purposes is the course. Most courses meet three hours each week and have a credit value of three semester hours for one semester, or six hours for two semesters.

Each course has an individual alpha-numeric code (such as Eng 333). The alpha part indicates the subject area. Each number contains three or more figures. The first digit indicates the rank of the course: 1, means it is freshman level; 2, sophomore level; 3, junior level; and 4, senior level. The second figure indicates the number of semester hours credit. The third figure (or figures) indicate the order in which the course normally is taken. The letter a or b following course numbers indicates partial credit in each case; full credit for such numbered courses will be granted only when the series is complete.

Applied music courses are numbered so the second number indicates both semester hour

credit and number of private lessons each week.

In this bulletin, each course title will be followed by three digits separated by colons such as (3:3:1). This code provides the following information. The first number is the semester hours of credit for the course. The second number is the class hours of lecture, recitation or seminar meetings per week. The third number is the required laboratory hours per week. The letter A indicates that the hours are Arranged, usually with the instructor of the course.

#### **New Courses**

In order to meet changing educational requirements, the University reserves the right to add any needed courses at any time without regard to the listing of such courses in the catalog. It is expected that a listing of these courses will appear in the next catalog issue.

The right to change numbers in order to indicate changes in semester hours also is reserved for the reasons above:

## **Semester Hour**

The unit of measure for credit purposes is the semester hour. One hour of recitation or equivalent in laboratory work each week usually is equal to one semester hour. For each classroom hour, two hours of study are expected. Two or more hours of laboratory work are counted equivalent to one classroom hour. For laboratory work which requires reports to be written outside of class, two clock hours are usually counted as one semester hour.

## Registration for Classes

Students will be permitted to attend class only when the instructor has received evidence of proper registration. Registration dates and deadlines are listed in the official University calendar. Students may add courses, make section changes or drop courses only within the period specified in the calendar. A schedule of classes is prepared by the Office of Admissions and Records well in advance of a given semester.

## Minimum Class Enrollment

The University reserves the right not to offer any courses listed in this catalog if fewer than 12 students register for the course.

## **Evening Classes**

Classes offered after 4:45 p.m. are considered Evening Classes. Both day and evening classes, with few exceptions, are taught by the regular faculty, and educational facilities are the same. Persons employed during the day may attend classes in the evening and study to obtain a degree or to expand their knowledge in a special field of interest as an adult non-degree student. Enrollment forms are available through the department of Off-Campus and Evening Programs, Room 101 Wimberly Student Affairs Building.

## **Auditing of Courses by Senior Citizens**

Senior citizens, 65 years of age or older, may audit courses without the payment of fees on a space available basis.

## Class Attendance

Regular and punctual attendance in classes and laboratories is expected of all students. Instructors should maintain attendance records and adhere to attendance policies formulated by their departments.

In general, the individual instructor approves absences. Absences approved because of engagement in a university activity are published by the Admissions and Records Office. An approved absence allows the student to make-up examinations and written assignments without penalty. Although the student must make up the work missed, additional laboratory time is not granted the student.

All instructors should announce these policies concerning unexcused absences at the beginning of each semester.

Students who miss classwork to the extent that their laboratory performance may be unsafe or that they have no reasonable chance to pass the course may be dropped from that course by the department head. The department head should notify the student prior to this action. If this action is taken after the first six weeks of the semester, a grade of "F" may be recorded for the course. The student's major department will be notified that the student was dropped for the reason of excessive unexcused absences.

#### **Overloads**

The Dean of the College of Technical Arts must approve all overloads. In general, the studnet must demonstrate that he/she is capable of maintaining a high performance level in all classes.

## **Change of Address or Name**

Students are responsibile for all communications addressed to them at the address on file in the Student Affairs Office and in the Office of Admissions and Records. Any student who moves during a semester must immediately register his/her change of address in the office of the dean of Student Development and in the office of Admissions and Records. Change of address forms are available in the Office of Admissions and Records.

Change of name due to marriage, or correction of name because of spelling errors may be made by completing a name change card at the Admissions and Records Office. All name changes must be accompanied by a copy of the legal document making the name change official. This document will be kept on file in the student's confidential folder.

## **Educational Records and Student Rights**

The following information concerning student records maintained by Lamar University is published in compliance with the Family Education Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 (PL 93-380).

Access to educational records directly related to a student will be granted to him or her unless the type of record is exempted from the provision of the law.

The types, locations and names of custodians of educational records maintained by the University are available from the dean of Admissions and Records.

Access to records by persons other than the student will be limited to those persons and agencies specified in the statute. Records will be maintained of persons granted such access and the legitimate interest in each case.

The release of information to the public without the consent of the student will be limited to the categories of information which have been designated by the University as directory information and which will be routinely released. The student may request that any or all of this information be withheld from the public by making written request to the Admissions and Records Office. The request must be made by the last official day to register for a given session and applies to that session only. Directory information includes name; current and permanent address; telephone listing; date and place of birth; sex; marital status; country of citizenship; major and minor; semester hour load; classification; class schedule; eligibility for and participation in ofifcially recognized activities and sports; weight and height of members of athletic teams; dates of attendance; degrees and awards received, with dates; previous educational agencies or institutions

A student has the right to challenge records and information directly related to him or her if it is considered to be inaccurate, misleading or otherwise inappropriate. Issues may be resolved either through an informal hearing with the official immediately responsible or by requesting a formal hearing. The procedure to be followed in a formal hearing is available in the Office of Admissions and Records.

The right of parental access to student records may be established by either of two methods; first, by the student filing a written consent statement and second, by the parent validating the student's dependency as defined by IRS.

## **Student Affairs**

## **Counseling and Testing Center**

Lamar University maintains a Counseling and Testing Center to serve students encountering educational, social or personal difficulties as well as provide testing services. The center is staffed with a fully-trained and qualified psychologist and counselors and a psychometrist to assist in the resolution of student problems and questions.

While the Counseling Office does not address problems of a long-term therapeutic nature, students encountering difficulties are encouraged to consult the office on a no-charge basis. All contacts are maintained as confidential and there are no entries made in the student's records. In addition to counseling, the office maintains a library to assist students in making decisions concerning choices of majors and careers.

The Testing Office coordinates required testing by Lamar University and provides individual testing services which include the administration and interpretation of vocational interest, and personality tests as requested by the Counseling Center staff. The Testing Office also acts as a National Testing Center for programs such as the Graduate Record Examinations, Law School Admission Test, National Teacher Examinations, Graduate Management Admission Test, Scholastic Aptitude Test (SAT), American College Testing Program (ACT), College Level Examination Program (CLEP), General Educational Development (GED High School Equivalency Test) and numerous other tests. Information and application forms concerning these tests may be obtained from the Testing Office.

The Counseling and Testing Center is located in the Wimberly Student Affairs Building and observes the office hours of the University. A staff member is also available until 7 p.m. Monday through Wednesday for the benefit of students who are attending evening classes.

## **Health Center**

The University maintains a Health Center for the use of students. Two types of service are available: (1) out-patient service for those who have minor ailments but who do not require constant supervision, and (2) infirmary service for those who are in need of the continued attention of the University physician or of nursing care.

It is not possible for the University to provide unlimited medical service. Special medicines, examinations, treatments, X-rays and laboratory tests are not furnished. No charge is made, however, for up to 10 days care each semester in the Health Center, except for meals.

All students pay a Health Service Fee of \$5 up to 5 semester hours then \$1 for each additional hour with a maximum of \$15 for each of the Fall and Spring semesters, and \$1 per semester hour with a maximum of \$10 for each of the Summer sessions. Vaccines, serums and gamma globulin will be given in the Health Center from 1:00 to 4:30 P.M. Monday through Friday free of charge. Pre-admission vaccinations are not included. All drugs prescribed and dispensed in the Health Center are free of charge except for a limit of one prescription refill per illness or accident. The first \$100 of costs for emergency care of accidental injuries sustained on the campus and treated in a local hospital or doctor's office will be paid from student health fees. For services in the Health Center, each student must present his or her student services card.

The Health Center is located on East Virginia Street adjacent to tennis courts. The Health Center does not provide care for students requiring surgery or the services of specialists. In these cases, every effort will be made by the physician or nurse to refer to a doctor or facility for treatment; furthermore, every effort will be made to notify the parent or guardian of the student's needs.

The University assumes no responsibility for continued medical care for chronically ill or injured students. These students should arrange for the care of a private physician. When the University is not in session, the Student Health Center is not responsible for a student's health care.

The University is not under obligation to provide hospital services elsewhere if the Health Center is filled to capacity. The Health Center, however, has a sufficient number of beds for all normal needs.

Students who are ill should report promptly to the Health Center for medical care.

Learning Skills Programs

The Department of Learning Skills Programs is continually seeking to develop new programs and approaches to aid students in making the most of their college experience and thus increase student retention.

Carefully selected and trained student counselors under the direct supervision of the Director of Learning Skills conduct a systematic instructional program designed to provide students with the opportunity to develop the kinds of skills necessary for satisfactory performance in college courses. This program is designed to serve all students—both the very able learners and students with potential academic problems. Any student, regardless of SAT or ACT score, high school rank, grade point average, or classification is eligible to take the course.

The office of Learning Skills Programs also assists with new student orientation and with

obtaining and evaluating assessment data for appropriate programs.

Students who desire more information should contact the Director of Learning Skills, Galloway Business Building, Room 102.

**Technical Arts Learning Support Center** 

The College of Technical Arts operates a Learning Support Center for Technical Arts students who need assistance with their studies. Tutorial assistance in several Technical Arts courses is available.

## **Placement Center**

The Placement Center is a centralized operation responsible for placement activities for all colleges of the University. The placement services are available free of all costs to students, faculty, staff and all former students. The center keeps updated information in career fields and job areas, employers and the kind of employees being sought.

Interviews are scheduled regularly with companies, governmental agencies, schools and other

The center also offers student seminars pertaining to job search techniques, interviews, resume writing and job availability. The Placement Center is located in Room 102 of the Galloway Business Building. 

**Special Services Program** 

The Special Services Program, under the auspices of the Vice President for Student Affairs/Dean of Students, is designed to provide support services for students who need academic counseling or other assistance to successfully complete their college education. The goal of the office is to increase the retention and graduation rate of students who, by traditional academic measures, would have difficulty succeeding in college. There are also cultural and social activities and seminars included in the program to motivate, expose and help students learn to think more clearly and effectively in problem-solving situations.

The Special Services Program staff includes a career counselor to help with educational and vocational planning, a mathematics specialist to instruct and assist students who require supplementary help in that area, and a reading specialist to assist students who need help in reading and/or English. In addition, a student tutoring staff is available to provide individualized assistance to program participants. Any student enrolled at Lamar University who is determined to be educationally or economically disadvantaged or physically handicapped is eligible to receive tutoring and participate in the activities of the program.

The program operates in close cooperation with the Counseling and Testing Center, the Office of Retention Services, and the Director of Learning Skills in order to deliver its services in

the most efficient, effective, and pervasive manner.

The overall thrust of the program is: (1) to identify those students having academic difficulty; (2) diagnose what the difficulty is; (3) and bring the total resources of the Special Services Program and the university to bear on a given student's problem.

The Special Services Program is located on the second floor of the School of Education in Room 244, P.O. Box 10049, Lamar University, Beaumont, Texas 77710.

## **Religious Centers**

Several denominations provide a full-time ministry to the campus and have established student centers adjacent to the campus.

In addition to credit Bible courses, the centers offer opportunities for worship, noncredit study and counseling to aid the student in developing a meaningful context for his university years.

## **Student Government Association**

The Student Government Association serves as the representative voice of students; as a major facilitator of new and improved student services and programs; and in an important role relative to student judicial proceedings. All regularly enrolled Lamar University students are members of the Student Government Association which affords each student an opportunity to promote, support and participate in a well-rounded student life program.

The President and members of the Student Senate are named each spring in a general student election. The Vice President and Secretary-Treasurer are elected annually by the Student Senate which meets weekly. Student opinions may be expressed at the open meetings of the Senate, or ideas, suggestions, and/or concerns may be submitted through SGA suggestion boxes at various campus locations.

The Student Government Association offices are located in Room 211 of the Setzer Student Center and are staffed by three student officers and a full-time secretary.

## Setzer Student Center

The Richard W. Setzer Student Center provides facilities for leisure-time recreation and is the campus center for many extracurricular activities. Completed in 1971 at a cost of \$2,800,000, the Center includes a games area, TV rooms, check cashing/ticket sales, music listening room, snack bar, a pub, graphics operations, reservations office, video lounges, a ballroom, various meeting rooms and lounges. The Center houses the Setzer Student Center Council, Student Government Association, Recreational Sports Office, Student Organizations Office, Alpha Phi Omega Office, Student Publications Offices and various staff members who work with these organizations and many others. Commercial business housed in the Center include the Lamar University Bookstore, the Teachers Credit Union of Beaumont and Campus Cut-Up hair styling shops.

## Setzer Student Center Council

The Setzer Student Center Council (SSCC) is the student organization responsible for providing the campus with a variety of programs and extracurricular activities, using the Center for the majority of its functions.

The SSCC is comprised of 12 committees: concert, performing arts, forum, contemporary film, classic film, coffeehouse, recreation, social, video tape, video tape productions, travel and homecoming. Students and members of the faculty and staff are urged to seek membership on these committees.

## **Student Organizations**

More than 125 student organizations currently active at Lamar offer student membership opportunities in one or more of the service, professional, religious, mutual interest, honor, sorority, fraternity or recreational groups. Participation in student organizational activity enhances the education of students, who are strongly encouraged to affiliate with the organization(s) of their choice and participate in the programs.

## **Recreational Sports**

All faculty, staff and currently enrolled students have access to the recreational facilities and may participate in the wide variety of activities that are offered. The Recreational Sports Office is responsible for organizing the activities which are arranged into three different levels of involvement and competition.

The Recreation Program offers the use of the University's facilities for free time recreation. Published schedules and reservations allow the student, faculty or staff member to exercise and

enjoy competition with friends at a leisurely pace. Sports equipment is available to be checked out for overnight and weekend excursions or club activities.

The Intramural Program provides an opportunity to participate in supervised, competitive sports between groups within the University community. Persons not involved in varsity athletics are given further opportunity to develop skills learned at the high school level. Organizations may place teams in the All-Sports Division, which consists of competition in 25 different sports, or choose the Independent Division in which specialization in one or more sports may be chosen. The stated purpose of the Intramural Program is to promote human understanding, fair play and behavioral control through the inter-relationships occuring in athletic competition.

Sports Clubs are made up of individuals interested in a specific sport and seek competition beyond the boundaries of the University. Further information on any facet of the Recreational Sports Program may be obtained from Room 212 of the Setzer Student Center.

## **Publications**

University student publications include the University Press, a student newspaper published twice a week during the long terms; The Cardinal, a full-feature magazine published once a semester, and Pulse, a literary magazine of student work.

Offices for University Press and The Cardinal, both of which serve as training media for students interested in journalism, are at 200 Setzer Center. Pulse offices are located in Room 03 of the Liberal Arts Building.

The Student Handbook sets forth University policies and procedures relative to student conduct, rights and responsibilities. It is available at registration and at other times in 116 Wimberly Student Affairs building or 200 Setzer Center. Each student is urged to obtain and read this publication. The Student Directory—containing a listing of the names, addresses and telephone numbers of students, faculty and administrators—is also available in the Setzer Student Center.

## Eligibility for Extracurricular Activities

An extracurricular activity is understood to be an activity representing the student body, any student organization, any department or division organization or any general activity representing the University.

Any full-time student not on disciplinary or scholastic probation, who is officially registered, is eligible to become a candidate and/or to hold student office or to represent the University in any extracurricular activity provided such student has a grade point average of at least 2.0 for both the total of college work completed at Lamar and that of the preceding semester.

For the purpose of establishing eligibility, two six-week summer terms may count as one

Transfer students have the same eligibility as freshman students until completion of one semester.

## Student Conduct

In order to meet its educational objectives, an institution of higher learning must expect rational, mature behavior from its constituency. To accept anything less is to invite the destruction of not only academic freedom, but the system of higher education itself.

Student discipline at Lamar is based on an educational philosophy of helping students grow and mature into responsible citizens. When a student behaves in a manner which might require disciplinary action, a careful investigation of all facts is made and the student afforded every opportunity to assist in arriving at just and equitable decisions. Counseling, conferences with parents and/or instructors, conferences with peer groups and other techniques as may seem appropriate, may be employed in making discipline an educational experience.

## Hazing

Hazing is prohibited in state educational institutions by the Texas Education Code, Section 4.19. Students of Lamar University are forbidden to engage in, encourage, aid, or assist any person(s) participating in what is commonly known and recognized as hazing. Any student who does so will be subject to university disciplinary action and might also expect to be dealt with by civil authority. Refer to the Student Handbook for more specific definitions and information relative to the legal implications of hazing.

## **Penalty for False Statements**

A student who provides false information or makes false statements to any university official or office or on an official form submitted to the university is subject to immediate dismissal.

## **Official Summons**

An official summons takes precedence over other university activities of the student and should be answered promptly on the day and hour designated. Failure to heed an official summons may subject the student to serious disciplinary action.

## **Student Debts**

The University is not responsible for debts contracted by individual students or student organizations and will not act as a collection agency for organizations, firms or individuals to whom students may owe bills.

Students and student organizations are expected to honor contractual obligations promptly, but in case of flagrant disregard of such obligations the vice-president for student affairs will take appropriate action.

Penalty for failure to clear up these obligations may be: a) no readmission; b) withholding of grades and transcripts; c) withholding of degree.

## **Disciplinary Action**

A student is subject to disciplinary action for unacceptable behavior, as outlined in the Student Handbook under "Student Conduct and University Discipline." The dean of Student Development may classify behavior as unacceptable and may refer the case to the proper judicial body for investigation and decision. The student has the privilege of appealing the decision to the University Discipline Committee. This appeal is made through the Office of the Dean of Student Development and the action of the Discipline Committee is subject to review by the vice-president for Student Affairs/Dean of Students.

## **Parking Regulations**

Each student who pays the necessary fee is issued a car decal which permits parking on the campus. This decal is numbered and is to be displayed as instructed in official parking and traffic regulations, which are issued when automobiles are registered. Strict observance of traffic and parking regulations is necessary for the safe, orderly flow of vehicles in the campus area.

## **Student Housing**

The student housing program is designed to supplement the academic program by providing opportunities for social and intellectual development and recreation in a pleasant living environment. A variety of living styles, designed with most of the conveniences of an apartment and all the advantages of campus living, include semi-private rooms, modern furniture, carpet, central heating and air conditioning. Residence hall staff assist with programs and serve as advisors and counselors to the residents.

Students who do not feel the residence hall program meets their personal needs may elect to find living accommodations off-campus.

It's recommended that freshmen who do not live with parents or other relatives reside on the campus since the adjustment from high school to college frequently is difficult for the first-year student. In a residence hall, students have easy access to the library, to contacts with upperclassmen in their major fields and to professional counseling.

## Reservations

To reserve a room in a University residence hall or apartment, contact the Housing Office. A check or money order for \$50 must accompany the reservation request. Reservations may be

cancelled with full refund until three weeks before the first day of registration. No refunds will be issued on cancellations received after this date.

All unclaimed rooms will be declared vacant and the deposit forfeited at 6 p.m. on the first day of regular registration unless the student gives the Housing Office sufficient notice to hold the room for a longer period. Residents will receive deposit refunds, less any breakage or cleaning charges, at the end of a semester on proper withdrawal from the housing unit. The deposit will not be refunded if the student moves from the housing system before the end of a semester and a penalty will be charged as stated on the housing contract.

## **Assignments**

Permanent assignments cannot be made until the student reports for check-in. The University reserves the right to assign students to specific apartments, residence halls and rooms. The University also reserves the right to consolidate residents in order to achieve maximum utilization of facilities. Students may request certain apartments, dormitories and rooms, and all possible consideration will be given each request. However, all assignments are made based on the date of deposit.

Dining Halls

Dining halls are located on Redbird Lane and in Brooks-Shivers Hall. Snack bars, located in the Setzer Student Center and Beeson Technical Arts Building, provide sandwiches, soft drinks and light lunches. Commuter students may also use the dining halls. A schedule of serving hours may be obtained from the Housing Office.

All resident students are required to be on a University Board Plan.

## **Fees**

Room and Board fees may be made in one, two or three payments as outlined on the schedule furnished by the Housing Office. Statements will not be mailed to students or parents and a \$5 late fine will be charged for failure to comply with the established schedule. Failure to pay all room and board fees by the specified date will result in suspension.

For additional information and application forms, write: Student Housing Office, Lamar University Station, Box 10041, Beaumont; Texas 77710.

Other Services

Alumni Association

This association of former students of Lamor, including graduates and ex-students in

This association of former students of Lamar, including graduates and ex-students, is active on a year-round basis. The executive director of the association maintains an office in the Alumni House, located at the corner of Georgia and Cunningham Streets. The second secon

## Bookstore

The University operates a bookstore, for the convenience of faculty and students, where supplies and books, new and used, may be purchased. Used books, which are currently approved, may be sold to the bookstore. Books which must be discontinued are not purchased by the Bookstore except at a wholesale price. The Bookstore reserves the right to require the seller to prove ownership of books.

## **Brown Center**

The Brown Center, located off Highway 90 near Orange, became Lamar University property in 1976. It is used as a center of cultural and educational activities for the benefit of the people of Orange County and Southeast Texas. The 87 acres of grounds that comprise the Brown Center include a graceful mansion built in the Southern antebellum tradition, greenhouses, lakes and landscaped grounds.

The estate was a gift to the University from the four sons of the late Edgar W. Brown Jr., Orange industrialist and philanthropist who served as a charter director of the Lamar University Foundation, Inc.

## **Campus Post Office**

The campus Post Office, a contract facility operated by the University, is officially designated as Lamar University Station 77710. Full postal services are offered.

Each student may make application for a box at the Post Office by completing necessary forms. There is a charge for each box. Three students are allowed to share the same box.

Mail may be picked up at the general delivery window by those students who do not choose to reserve boxes at the Post Office.

### Computer Center

The University Computer Center is responsible for providing the computing services required by the academic, administrative and research communities of Lamar University.

The Computer Center has a Honeywell 66/20 computer with 256K words of 36 bit MOS memory and approximately 1.1 billion characters of on-line disk storage. The system supports one card reader, one card punch, two line printers and three tape drives at the main site. Over ninety terminals are available for interactive computer use. Extensive communication equipment can connect up to fourteen synchronous and forty-six asynchronous to the computer concurrently. A remote job entry station with one card reader and one printer is located in the Beeson Technical

Academic computing work, particularly students in Computer Science courses, accounts for a large portion of the Computer Center's computer usage. Each student is responsible for preparing his or her own program. Most student programs are usually processed within thirty minutes. Keypunches are available for punching cards. All jobs are automatically scheduled by the computer which considers computing time and storage requirements as well as other factors.

### The Library

The eight-story Mary and John Gray Library building dominates the campus from its central location. Built to house a million volumes, the Library now occupies six floors with open access to 650,000 volumes. Seating accommodates 1200 students and faculty.

The first floor service areas include circulation, reference, media, and interlibrary loans. The second floor houses reserve reading, current periodicals and government documents. Four floors provide stacks for books and periodicals shelved in Library of Congress classification sequence from class A on the third floor through class Z on the sixth floor.

The seventh and eighth floors offer expansion space for the future, but are presently shared with other University services. Library special collections and a lecture room share the seventh floor with the Public Services Division, Continuing Education programs. The spacious and elegant eighth floor, furnished by community donors, serves as a University Reception Center for meetings

Expanding library collections support continuously evolving academic programs. In addition to a strong collection of books and periodicals, the Library provides access to state and federal government documents and participates in the library networks which extend access to information resources. The Library coordinates multi-media programs on campus and is developing basic collections of equipment and materials for central distribution.

## Office of Public Service

In addition to providing studies and other services for area business and community organizations, the Office of Public Service conducts on-campus and off-campus instructional programs, for credit and non-credit, with emphasis on adult education. A broad spectrum of vocational and academic courses are offered. Public Service is composed of the departments of Continuing Education and Extramural Education.

Additionally the Office of Public Service administers the Lamar Language Institute.

The institute provides non-academic credit instruction for non-native English speakers seeking functional competence for university study or for communication in an English speaking environment outside the academic setting. Classes are offered in the Fall, Spring and Summer

At the beginning of each session, students are tested to determine which of the four levels of study is best suited to meet their language needs. A post-test at the end of each session is used to determine progress. Advanced level students are given the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) to determine university admissibility with regard to language proficiency.

Classes are taught four hours a day, Monday through Friday. The curriculum includes pronunciation and conversation, listening comprehension, reading and vocabulary development, and grammar and writing skills. Classes are taught exclusively in English. The faculty possesses a wide variety of advanced professional training and experience in English language teaching.

To receive the necessary registration forms, write to Lamar Language Institute, P.O. 10023,

LUS, Beaumont, TX 77710. All forms from students applying from abroad must be received by the LLI no later than July 15 for the fall session; November 15 for the spring session, and April 1, for the summer session.

## Veterans' Education

Lamar holds a contract for educating veterans under the Vocational Rehabilitation Law, known as Public Law Number 16, and is an approved university for veterans under Public Law Number 346 and Public Law Number 550. The vocational training has been especially prepared for those who wish to establish themselves in business and industry in the Sabine-Neches area.

Veterans who are interested in continuing their education under federal laws providing such training are directed to secure approval from the Office of Veterans' Affairs. Wimberly Student Affairs Building. Advice on program and training opportunities, academic assistance and counseling is available from this office or by writing to Box 10017, LU Station.



## **Directory of Personnel 1981-82**

## **Board of Regents**

	Port Arthur
Lloyd Hayes, Chairman	Orangefield
Lloyd Hayes, Chairman A.H. (Bob) Montagne, Vice-Chairman	Beaumont
A.H. (Bob) Montagne, Vice-Chairman  Hubert Oxford, III, Secretary	Beaumont
Hubert Oxford, III, Secretary Otho Plummer, Chairman Emeritus	Sour Lake
Merlin Breaux	Beaumont
George A. Dishman, Jr	Beaumont
George A. Dishman, Jr  Thomas M. Maes, II  W. Donham Crawford	Beaumont
W. Donham Crawford	Beaumont
W. Donham Crawford  B.A. (Mark) Steinhagen	1

## **Administration**

Kemble, C. Robert, Ph.D., President Johnson, Andrew J., Ph.D., Executive Associate to the President Geddes, David D., Ph.D., Vice President for Academic Affairs Leonard, W. S., M.S., Vice President for University Relations Baxley, Oscar K., M.B.A., Vice President for Finance and Personnel McLaughlin, George E., Ed.D., Vice President for Student Affairs

## Council of Deans

Brentlinger, W. Brock, Ph.D., Dean, College of Fine and Applied Arts and Dean of Graduate Studies. Hargrove, W. Richard, Ed.D., Dean for Academic Services

Johnston, Maxine, M.L.S., Director of Library Services Monroe, W. Sam, LL.D., Dean, Lamar University at Port Arthur Bell, Myrtle L., Ed.D., Dean, College of Health and Behavioral Sciences Rode, Elmer G., Jr., M.Ed., Dean of Admissions and Registrar Ryan, John A., Ph.D., Dean, College of Business
Schnur, James O., Ed.D., Dean, College of Education Shipper, Kenneth E., Ph.D., Dean, College of Technical Arts Welch, Joe Ben, Ed.D., Dean, Lamar University at Orange Williams, Preston B., Ph.D., Dean, College of Arts and Sciences Wooster, Ralph A., Ph.D., Dean of Faculties Young, Fred M., Ph.D., Dean, College of Engineering

## **Faculty**

The following list reflects the status of the Lamar University College of Technical Arts faculty as of January, 1983. The date following each name is the academic year of first service to the University and does not necessarily imply continuous service since that time.

Bonton, Donald R., 1981, Instructor I of Drafting Technology A.A.S., Lamar University

Campbell, Jerry W., 1976, Instructor II of Diesel Mechanics C.C., Lamar University

Cater, Alice W., 1974, Instructor III of Real Estate B.B.A., Southern Methodist University; M.B.A., The University of Texas at Austin. Chiasson, Sharon D., 1980, Instructor I of Related Arts

B.A., M.A., Lamar University

Clark, Lynnwood M. Ir., 1972, Instructor II of Reviews D. 1980

Clark, Lynnwood M. Jr., 1972; Instructor II of Business Data Processing B.S., Lamar University

Coates, Nita F., 1980, Instructor I of Drafting Technology

Danna, John C., 1979, Instructor II of Drafting Technology A.A.S., Lamar University

Droddy, Frances M., 1979, Coordinator of Handicapped Services B.S., Northwestern State U, M.S., Lamar University

Durgin, Thomas R., 1980, Instructor I of Industrial Electronics Technology

Ellenburg, Renee A., 1982, Instructor I of Child Care Technology B.S., Texas Tech University

Frederick, Maurice, Jr., 1982, Instructor I of Refrigeration and Air Conditioning Technology Gardner, Kathryn A., 1979, Instructor II of Business Data Processing

B.B.A., Lamar University

Green, Marcia L., 1972, Instructor III of Related Arts B.A., Bishop College; M.A., Stephen F. Austin State University; M.Ed., Lamar University; Ph.D., Texas Women's

Grubbs, Donald R., 1974, Instructor II of Welding B.S., Lamar University

Hartford, William H., 1947, Instructor III of Job Relations

Harris, Robert M., 1979, Instructor I of Machine Tools A.A.S., Lamar University

Jarrell, Ben M., 1973, Instructor III of Refrigeration and Air Conditioning Technology

Jones, Bonner R., 1982, Instructor I of Electrical Technology

Jones, Phillip B., 1982, Instructor I of Industrial Electronics Technology A.A.S., Lamar University

Juarez, Joe I., 1968, Instructor IV of Basic Communications, Head, Related Arts Department B.F.A., University of Houston; B.S., Lamar University; M.Ed., University of Houston.

Krepper, George, 1982, Instructor I of Industrial Electronics Technology

Kriegel, Otto A., 1973, Instructor II of Machine Tools

Lawrence, Robert J., 1958, Instructor III of Industrial Electronics Technology

Lowrey, Norman E., 1967, Supervisor, Adult Training Programs B.S., Lamar University

Mainord, Robert A., 1981, Instructor I of Industrial Electronics Technology A.A.S., B.A., Lamar University

Marble, Ronald I., 1967, Instructor IV of Welding C.C., Lamar University

Matak III, Pete, 1978, Instructor I of Diesel Mechanics A.A.S., Lamar University

Mathis, Verbie T., 1978, Instructor II of Mid-Management B.S., Texas Eastern University; M.B.E., Stephen F. Austin State University

Mauer, William H., 1980, Instructor II of Industrial Electronics Technology A.A.S., Lamar University

Mock, Ralph K., Jr., 1966, Instructor IV and Program Coordinator of Drafting Technology Senior Certified Engineering Technician.

Musselwhite, John C., 1982, Instructor I of Industrial Electronics Technology

Neissingh, Christian C. Jr., 1982, Instructor I of Diesel Mechanics A.A.S., Lamar University, B.S., New York State University @ Oswego P

Nylin, Libbie C., 1976, Instructor II of Related Arts B.S., M.S., Lamar University

Pate, W. L., Jr., 1978, Instructor I of Mid-Management B.B.A., M.B.A., Lamar University

Ramke, Henry H., 1981, Instructor I of Drafting Technology B.Arch, Louisiana State University

Roy, M. Paul, 1963, Instructor IV of Machine Tools, Head, Industrial Department

Shipper, Kenneth E., 1971, Dean, College of Technical Arts

B.S., Sam Houston State University; M.A., Ph.D., The University of Texas at Austin.

Stahl, Deanna K., 1972, Instructor IV of Technical Mathematics B.A., M.S., Lamar University

Thompson, Ellis, 1956, Instructor III of Refrigeration and Air Conditioning Technology

Walker, Delia A., 1979, Instructor II of Drafting Technology A.A.S., Lamar University

Wesley, Carey B., 1966, Instructor IV of Welding A.A.S., Lamar University

Williams, Harry L., 1968, Vocational Counselor

B.B.A., Stephen F. Austin State University; M.Ed., Lamar University

Williams, James A., 1982, Instructor I of Industrial Electronics Technology

Wilsker, Ira Lee, 1977, Instructor II of Mid-Management

B.S., M.B.A., University of Maryland. Wilson, Jerry L., 1970, Instructor IV of Industrial Electronics Technology, Head, Technical Department B.S., M.Ed., Lamar University, Ph.D., Texas A&M University

## Part-Time Faculty

Aucoin, Lynn R., 1982, Adjunct Instructor of Business Data Processing A.A.S., Lamar University

Baker, Barbara C., 1982, Adjunct Instructor of Related Arts B.A., M.A., University of Southwestern Louisiana

Barnes, Geralann, 1981, Adjunct Instructor of Related Arts B.A., Lamar University

Beard, Mark N., 1982, Adjunct Instructor of Business Data Processing B.S., Lamar University

Boyett, James E., 1982, Adjunct Instructor of Appliance Repair

Brewer, Mary C., 1982, Adjunct Instructor of Child Care Technology B.S., Lamar University

Burris, Barbara Y., 1971, Adjunct Instructor of Related Arts B.A., Lamar University

Cater, Otis E., III, 1978, Adjunct Instructor of Real Estate B.S., M.Ed., Lamar University

Cedars, Michael C., 1982, Adjunct Instructor of Property Tax Administration

Cherry, Robert E., 1977, Adjunct Instructor of Machine Tools A.A.S., Lamar University

Clark, Dorothy J., 1980, Adjunct Instructor of Business Data Processing B.B.A., Lamar University

Davis, Harold G., 1982, Adjunct Instructor of Occupational Safety and Health

DeBlanc, Michael G., 1981, Adjunct Instructor of Industrial Electronics Technology A.A.S., Lamar University

Degeyter, Connie M., 1982, Adjunct Instructor of Business Data Processing

Dowden, Lairon W., 1974, Adjunct Instructor of Refrigeration and Air Conditioning Technology

Droddy, Vollie C., 1978, Adjunct Instructor of Maintenance Pipefitting

Fitzpatrick, James E., 1982, Adjunct Instructor of Industrial Electronics Technology A.A.S., Lamar University

Franks, Wanda G., 1978, Adjunct Instructor of Related Arts B.S., M.Ed., Lamar University

Gipson, Errett D., Jr., 1975, Adjunct Instructor of Drafting Technology A.A.S., Lamar University

Glenn, Ralph L., 1975, Adjunct Instructor of Plant Maintenance and Operations

Gray, Nancy T., 1981, Adjunct Instructor of Related Arts B.A., Lamar University

Griffin, Richard P., 1977, Adjunct Instructor of Occupational Safety and Health B.S., Baylor University; M.B.A., Lamar University

Halvorsen, Fred H., 1982, Adjunct Instructor of Fire Protection Technology B.S., US Coast Guard Academy; M.S., Ph.D., University of Maryland

Hedgsepth, Joe M., 1981, Adjunct Instructor of Appliance Repair

- Herbert, Herman G., 1980, Adjunct Instructor of Refrigeration and Air Conditioning Technology A.A.S., Lamar University
- Herrington, Thomas R., 1978, Adjunct Instructor of Welding A.A.S., Lamar University
- Houseman, Robert, 1978, Adjunct Instructor of Real Estate

  Huckaby, Dennis E., 1981, Adjunct Instructor of Electrical Technology

  B.S., B.S.E.E., Lamar University
- Kibbe, Paul W., 1982, Adjunct Instructor of Plant Maintenance King, Sidney A., 1981, Adjunct Instructor of Real Estate L.L.B., Baylor University
- Knippel, Jeannette M., 1980, Adjunct Instructor of Child Care Technology B.S., North Texas State University; M.Ed., Texas Women's University
- Meagher, Thomas F., 1982, Adjunct Instructor of Electrical Technology
- McCloud, Jim D., 1982, Adjunct Instructor of Maintence Pipefitting
- McKay, Calvin J., 1966, Adjunct Instructor of Industrial Supervision B.S., University of Southwestern Louisiana.
- McClendon, Bruce W., 1980, Adjunct Instructor of Real Estate B.A., University of Missouri; M.A., University of Okalahoma
- Moniz, Betram J., 1980, Adjunct Instructor of Welding B.S., University of Aston, England; M.S., University of London
- Monk, David S., 1980, Adjunct Instructor of Drafting Technology
- Oliver, Gregory C., 1982, Adjunct Instructor of Business Data Processing B.S., Lamar University
- Parsley, Thomas E., 1982, Adjunct Instructor of Business Data Processing Peters, Williams C., 1967, Adjunct Instructor of Business Data Processing B.A., University of Louisville
- Pierce, Dorothy L., 1979, Adjunct Instructor of Real Estate
  A.A.S., Lamar University
- Prater, Penny L., 1982, Adjunct Instructor of Related Arts B.S., Lamar University; B.S., Texas A&M University
- Schroeter, William E., 1977, Adjunct Instructor of Real Estate A.A.S., Lamar University
- Shanks, James E., Jr., 1977, Adjunct Instructor of Related Arts B.S., Lamar University
- Sigur, Ronald D., 1979, Adjunct Instructor of Drafting Technology Smith, Albert E., 1976, Adjunct Instructor of Related Arts B.S., M.Ed., Stephen F. Austin State University
- Stephenson, R. Regan, 1980, Adjunct Instructor of Real Estate
  B.B.A., Lamar University
- Stidham, Mary L., 1981, Adjunct Instructor of Related Arts B.A., M.A., Lamar University
- Venza, Anthony J., Jr., 1977, Adjunct Instructor of Mid Management B.A., B.B.A., M.B.A., Lamar University
- Walker, Bryon P., 1979, Adjunct Instructor of Drafting Technology A.A.S., Lamar University
- Whitehead, Robert N. Jr., 1981, Adjunct Instructor of Fire Protection Technology B.S., Sam Houston State University
- Wilson, James C., 1980, Adjunct Instructor of Plant Maintenance and Operations Wimp, Gustav R., 1982, Adjunct Instructor of PropertyTax Administration
- Woods, Anita J., 1971, Adjunct Instructor of Related Arts B.A., Sam Houston State University

Spirit British British

1. V. 1.

## **Lamar University at Orange**

Faculty 1983-84

The following list reflects the status of the Lamar University at Orange faculty as of June, 1983. The date following each name is the academic year of first service to the University and does not necessarily imply continuous service since that time.

Arnow, Judith Z. 1972, Assistant Professor of Mathematics B.A., University of North Dakota; M.S., Lamar University; M.S., Rice University of the sections

Baxt, Andrew 1982, Instructor I of Industrial Electronics

B.A., M.A., Texas Tech University; Ph.D., Brown University

Campbell, Jesse W. Jr. 1976, Instructor of Physical Education B.S., M.Ed., Lamar University

Crane, Josh 1982, Director of Academic Programs and Associate Professor of Speech B.A., Guilford College; M.A., University of Florida; Ph.D., Ohio University

Daniel, G. Max 1973, Assistant Professor of Government B.A., Lamar University; M.A., Sam Houston State University

Dickey, Sandra Kay 1981, Clinical Vocational Nursing Instructor B.S., Lamar University; Registered Nurse

Dupree, Carol 1982, Instructor I of Mid-Management A.A., Highland Jr. College; B.S.Ed., Emporia State University; M.S.Ed., Emporia State University

Ferris, Raymond B. 1980, Instructor I of Industrial Electronics

A.A.S. Lamar University A.A.S., Lamar University

Franklin, Larkin C. 1970, Instructor of English B.A., Lamar University; M.A., Brigham Young University

Horton, Don E. 1974, Instructor II of Mid-Management and Director of Technical Arts B.S., Louisiana Tech University; M.B.A., University of West Florida; Certified Professional Secretary: Mason, Ruth 1973, Instructor I of Vocational Nursing

McLendon, Connie J. 1981, Instructor of English B.S., Texas A & I University; M.A., North Texas State University

Naughton, Alan J. 1980, Instructor of Economics ghton, Alan J. 1980, Instructor of Economics
B.A., Tarkio College; M.A., Southern Illinois University

B.S., Lamar University; M.A., Sam Houston State University; Ph.D., North Texas State University Peebles, Robert H. 1970, Assistant Professor of History

Spollen, John 1982, Assistant Professor of Computer Science
M.S., Southern Connecticut State; Ph.D., Peabody College

Talmadge-Parris, Geraldine 1976, Instructor of Music
B.S., M.A., Lamar University

Taylor, Hyman K. 1972, Instructor III of Drafting Technology

Thrasher-Smith, Shelley Ann 1971, Assistant Professor of English B.A., M.A., North Texas State University; Ph.D., University of Houston

Walley, Leslie G. 1976, Instructor II of Industrial Electronics

Welborn, Thomas 1982, Instructor I of Drafting Technology B.S., International Correspondence School

Welch, Bonnie F. 1978, Instructor I of Office Occupations

Williamson, Annie W. 1979, Instructor I of Office Occupations A.A., Rockland Community College; B.A., Michigan State University; M.Ed., Bowling Green State University Wilmore, Brenda 1982, Clinical Instructor of Nursing To the second of the second

Wilmore, Larry R. 1974, Assistant Professor of Biology
B.S., Lamar University: M.S., Ohio State University B.S., Lamar University; M.S., Ohio State University

## **Part-Time Faculty**

Ahlgrim, Ronald 1980, Adjunct Instructor of Welding Branson, Wilma C. 1978, Adjunct Instructor of Technical Mathematics B.S., M.S., Lamar University

Collier, Helen L. 1980, Adjunct Instructor of Business Communications M.Ed., University of Illinois

Kirkindall, Steve 1981, Adjunct Instructor of English B.A., M.Ed., Lamar University

Perkins, Lana 1981, Adjunct Instructor of Drafting Technology

Reeves, Claudie H., II 1981, Adjunct Instructor of Industrial Supervision

B.S., University of the State of New York; B.S., University of Maryland; M.A., University of Northern Colorado

Rives, Barbara S. 1980, Adjunct Instructor of Technical Mathematics B.A., David Lipscomb College

Robinson, Jeanette H. 1981, Instructor of English B.A., University of Texas; M.A., Lamar University

Ryland, Nelda S. 1981, Adjunct Instructor of Technical English B.S., Lamar University

Stevens, Margaret S. 1972, Adjunct Instructor of Geology B.A., Central Michigan University; M.S., University of Michigan

Windham, Ben 1981, Adjunct Instructor of Electronics A.A.S., Lamar University

## **Orange Administrative Staff**

Welch, Joe Ben, Provost
Brown, M. Ray, Vice Provost
Horton, Don E., Director of Technical Arts
Crane, Josh, Director of Academic Programs
Moreau, Dallas, III, Director of Student Services
Evans, Wayne, Administrative Assistant
Miller, Myra, Associate Registrar
Evans, Floylene, Secretary to the Provost
McGlaun, Dianne, Secretary to the Director of Technical Arts
DeCuir, Shirley, Secretary to the Director of Academic Programs
Drane, Sandy, Secretary to the Director of Student Services
Goodwin, Anitrea, Receptionist
Hughes, Wayne, Supervisor, Buildings and Grounds
Hoggett, Ailene, Bookstore Manager

# Lamar University at Port Arthur Port Arthur Campus Administrative Staff

W. Sam Monroe, Provost
Franklin C. Savage, Director of Technical Programs
Charles Gongre, Director of Academic Programs
Tom Neal, Director of Student Services
Reagan Bedford, Financial Aid Counselor
Jo Nell Helton, Coordinator of Cosmetology
Oscar Smith, Coordinator of Electronics Technology
Glenda Barron, Department Head of Office Occupations
Scott Connell, Librarian, Gates Library
Lawrence Lewis, Director, Physical Plant

**Faculty 1983-84** 

The following list reflects the status of the Lamar University at Port Arthur faculty as of January, 1983. The date following each name is the academic year of first service to the University and does not necessarily imply continuous service since that time.

Barron, Glenda O. 1975, Instructor II of Office Occupations and Head, Office Occupations Department B.S., University of Houston; M.Ed., McNeese University

Bell, RoseMary 1981, Instructor I of Cosmetology Registered Cosmetologist

Dobbs, Gayle S. 1976, Instructor II of Office Occupations B.B.A., M.B.A., Lamar University

Eubanks, Jessie A. 1981, Instructor I of Office Occupations B.B.A., Lamar University

Helton, Jo Nell 1983, Coordinator of Cosmetology Registered Cosmetologist

Hunt, Hilton L. 1982, Instructor I of Drafting A.A.S., Lamar University

Hutchins, Janis Jo 1980, Instructor I of Office Occupations B.B.A., M.B.A., Lamar University

Lambert Dawn 1982, Instructor I of Business Data Processing

Louvier, Grant 1983, Instructor I of Automotive Mechanics

Mathis, Shirley A. 1978, Instructor I of Office Occupations B.A., M.B.Ed., Stephen F. Austin State University

McKay, Robert 1980, Instructor I of Automotive Mechanics

Moore, Inell 1975, Instructor I of Office Occupations B.A., M.Ed., Texas Southern University

Peeler, Robert W. 1978, Instructor I of Electronics Technology B.S., Lamar University

Savage, Franklin C. 1975, Instructor II of Automotive Mechanics, Director of Technical Programs B.S.O.E., Southwest Texas State University

Schipplein, Patricia L. 1976, Instructor II of Office Occupations B.B.A., Lamar University; M.B.Ed., North Texas State University

Smith, Oscar C. 1975, Instructor I of Electronics Technology, Program Coordinator of Electronics Technology

Whigham, Virginia 1975, Instructor I of Office Occupations

## **Part-Time Faculty**

Branson, Alice 1982, Adjunct Instructor of Technical Mathematics B.A., Baylor University

Cowan, Betty 1983, Adjunct Instructor of Office Oppucations A.A., Lamar University, B.B.A., Sam Houston State U., M.Ed., Lamar University

Gates, William G 1982, Adjunct Instructor of Welding B.S., Stephen F. Austin State University

Griffin, Sally 1982, Adjunct Instructor of BASIC Communications/English B.A., Baylor University, M.A., Lamar University

Guidry, Marilyn 1982, Adjunct Instructor of Cosmetology Registered Cosmetologist

Hayes, Jeff L. 1982, Adjunct Instructor of Real Estate B.B.A., University of Texas

Hurlbut, Brian 1982, Adjunct Instructor of Mid-Management B.S., Iowa State University; M.S., San Diego State College; M.B.A., University of Houston

Inman, Anna Carol 1982, Adjunct Instructor of Business Data Processing

James, Helen, 1982 Adjunct Instructor of Business Data Processing B.S., University of Texas

King, Maydell 1979, Adjunct Instructor of Office Occupations B.B.A., Lamar University

Meroney, Robert A. 1982, Adjunct Instructor of Office Occupations B.B.A., J.D., University of Texas

Nordstrom, Harold Thomas 1981, Adjunct Instructor of Real Estate

Phares, Banker 1977, Adjunct Instructor of Real Estate B.S., Lamar University, J.D., Southern Methodist University

Prather, Joseph A. 1977, Adjunct Instructor of Welding B.S., Lamar University

Rethke, Helen 1979, Adjunct Instructor of BASIC Communications B.A., East Texas State University; M.Ed., University of Houston

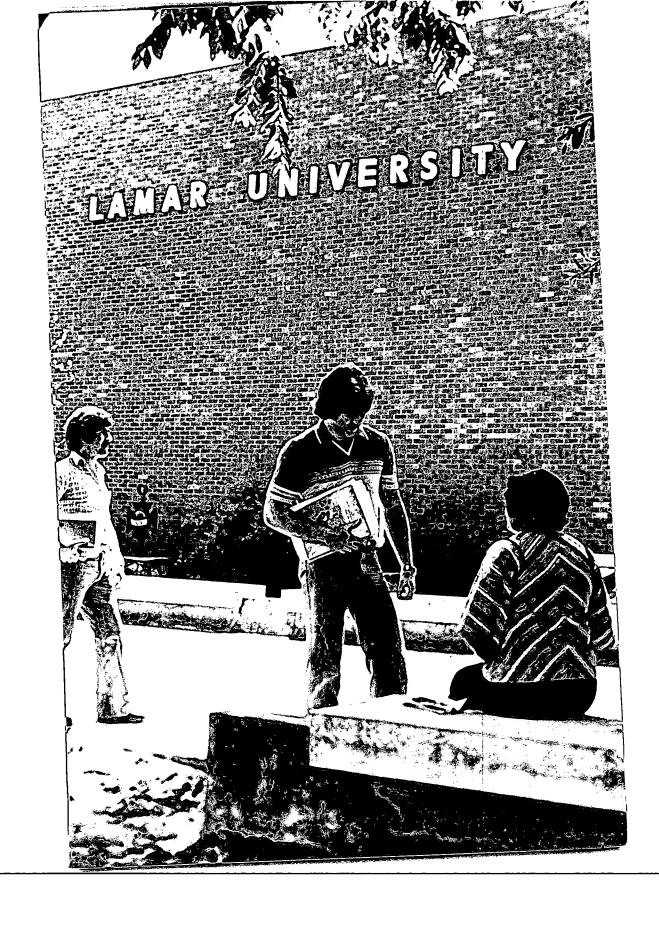
Schroeter, William E. 1977, Adjunct Instructor of Real Estate

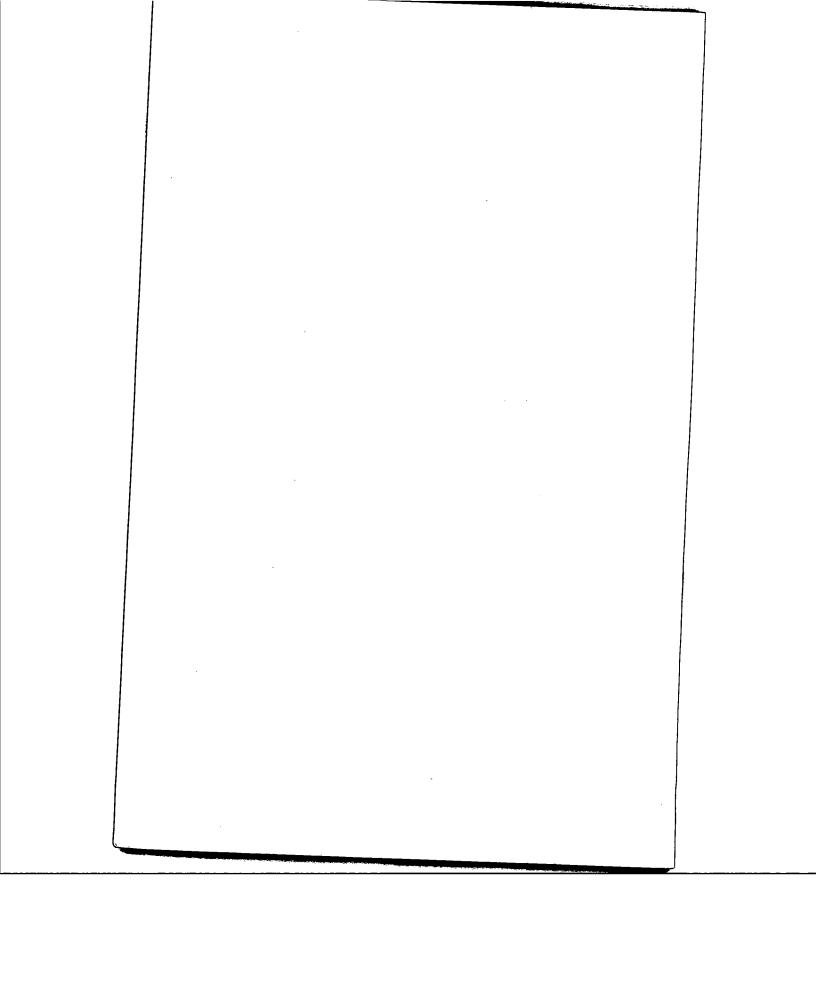
Trahan, Lee Ray 1975, Adjunct Instructor of Welding

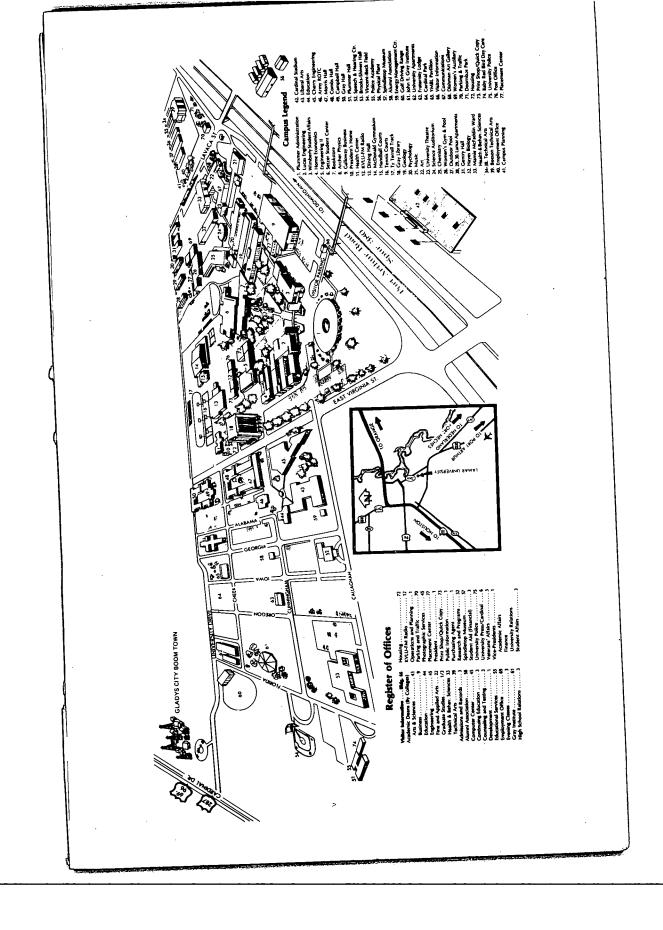
Tronstad, Glen 1981, Adjunct Instructor of Electronics A.A.S., Lamar University

Williams, Patricia D. 1977, Adjunct Instructor of Office Occupations Young, Carl 1982, Adjunct Instructor of Welding

#### 







Bulletin of Nonprofit Org. U.S. Postage PAID Permit No. 54 LAMAR UNIVERSITY Beaumont, Texas 77710